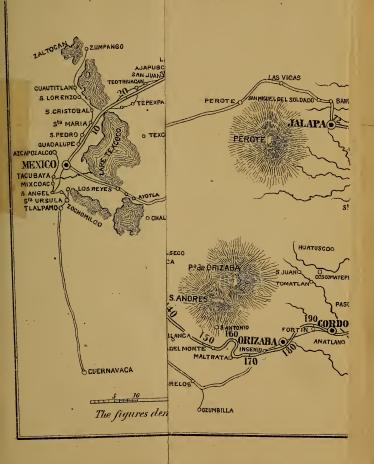


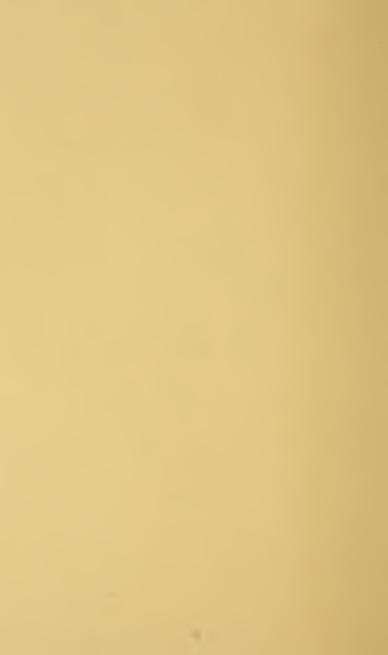






ALGUIDE TO MEXI









FERGUSON'S

ANECDOTICAL GUIDE

TO

MEXICO,

WITH A MAP OF THE RAILWAYS.

HISTORICAL, GEOLOGICAL, ARCHÆOLOGICAL
AND CRITICAL.

TRANSLATIONS RESERVED.

PHILADELPHIA:
CLAXTON, REMSEN & HAFFELFINGER,
624, 626 & 628 MARKET STREET.

F1209

COPYRIGHT:
LANGE, LITTLE & CO.,
1876.

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.	PAG	E.
	Atoyac	27
THE MEXICAN REPUBLIC.	Cordova	28
PAGE.		29
Constitution 7	Metlac Bridge	
Population of the Country 8		30
	Orizaba	30
of the Timespar Cities	El Infernillo	31
Finances 8	Maltrata	32
Imports and Products 8	Boca del Monte	33
General Aspect, Climate 9	San Andres	33
Altitude of Mountains 9		
	La Rinconada	34
Ancient Mexico	San Marcos	34
The Conquest	An Astec Legend	34
The Independence 11	Huamantla	35
The First Empire 12	Apizaco	36
The Second Republic		
	Guadalupe, Hacienda	36
	Soltepec	36
The Intervention	Apam	36
The Second Empire 14	Irolo	36
The Third Republic	Ometusco	36
Passports, Traveling and Medical Ad-	La Palma	37
vice		
	Otumba	37
Havana, Moneys, Hotels, etc 16	St. Juan Teotihuacan	37
	Tepexpan	37
CHAPTER II.		37
CHAPTER II.	Arrival at Mexico City	37
		37
· VERA CRUZ.		37
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua	Arrival at Mexico City	37
· VERA CRUZ.	Arrival at Mexico City	37
• VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY.	
• VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38
• VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free 18	CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico The Draining of the Valley	38 39
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua 16 Vera Cruz 17 Consuls, Luggage 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free 18 Hotels, Curiosities 18	CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19	CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38 39
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19 Railway Information. 20	CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38 39
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19	CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38 39 41 41
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19 Railway Information. 20 Agricultural Matters 20	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38 39 41 41 45
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19 Railway Information. 20	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico The Draining of the Valley Ancient Mexico (Tenochitilan) Sights in the Streets, Costumes, Customs, etc Commerce, Industry Encampments	38 39 41 41 45 46
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19 Railway Information. 20 Agricultural Matters 20	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38 39 41 41 45 46 47
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19 Railway Information. 20 Agricultural Matters 20	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico The Draining of the Valley Ancient Mexico (Tenochitilan) Sights in the Streets, Costumes, Customs, etc Commerce, Industry Encampments	38 39 41 41 45 46
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Castom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19 Rallway Information. 20 Agricultural Matters. 20 Immigration—Its Recent Law. 20	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38 39 41 41 45 46 47
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Castom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19 Rallway Information. 20 Agricultural Matters. 20 Immigration—Its Recent Law. 20	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico. The Draining of the Valley Ancient Mexico (Tenochtitlan) Sights in the Streets, Costumes, Customs, etc Commerce, Industry. Encampments. Dresses, their utility. The Horses. Bull Rings.	38 39 41 41 45 46 47 47 48
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19 Railway Information. 20 Agricultural Matters. 20 Immigration—Its Recent Law. 20 CHAPTER III.	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico CITY. Modern Mexico (Tenochitilan). Sights in the Streets, Costumes, Customs, etc. Commerce, Industry. Encampments. Dresses, their utility. The Horses Bull Riugs. Card Playing and Mines.	38 39 41 41 45 46 47 47 48 49
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico The Draining of the Valley. Ancient Mexico (Tenochtitlan) Sights in the Streets, Costumes, Customs, etc Commerce, Industry Encampments Dresses, their utility The Horses. Bull Rlugs Card Playing and Mines Horse Catching	38 39 41 41 45 46 47 47 48 49 50
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19 Railway Information. 20 Agricultural Matters 20 Immigration—Its Recent Law 20 CHAPTER III. THE RAILWAYS FROM VERA CRUZ TO JALAPA AND MEXICO. From Vera Cruz to Jalapa 22	Arrival at Mexico City	38 39 41 41 45 46 47 47 48 49 50 50
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua	Arrival at Mexico City	38 39 41 41 45 46 47 47 48 49 50 50 50
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua. 16 Vera Cruz. 17 Consuls, Luggage. 18 Custom House, Articles Duty-free. 18 Hotels, Curiosities. 18 Yellow Fever, Mosquitoes, Northers. 19 Railway Information. 20 Agricultural Matters 20 Immigration—Its Recent Law 20 CHAPTER III. THE RAILWAYS FROM VERA CRUZ TO JALAPA AND MEXICO. From Vera Cruz to Jalapa 22	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38 39 41 41 45 46 47 47 48 49 50 50
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38 39 41 41 45 46 47 47 48 49 50 50 50
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua	Arrival at Mexico City	38 39 41 41 45 46 47 47 48 49 50 50 50
VERA CRUZ. Fort of Ullua	Arrival at Mexico City CHAPTER IV. MEXICO CITY. Modern Mexico	38 39 41 41 45 46 47 47 48 49 50 50 50 51 51

PA	GE.	PA	GE.
Cathedral, The	59	Schools, Colleges	82
Churches, The	61	Squares and Markets	83
Alvaredo's Ditch	61	Statues	85
La Sontag	62	Time Tables of Railways	85
Miracle at St. Catalina de Sena, The.	62	Steamers	87
Sagragrio, The	62	Telegrams	88
Orphanage of the Church of Jesus, The	62	Theatres	88
Jesnits, The	63		
Consulates	63		
Dances	63	CHAPTER V.	
Doctors, Dentists	64		
Diligences	65	VILLAGES AROUND MEXICO.	
Drives, Walks, Gardens	66	Chapultepec	89
Fountains	69	Desert of Cuajimalpa	90
Hospitals	69	Guadalupe (Hidalgo)	90
Hotels, Restaurants, Cafés	71	Ixtacalco-Santa Auita	92
Legations	72	Miscoac	92
Lakes	72	Popotla	92
Measures, Moneys, Weights	73	San Angel	92
Abandoned Infants' House	74	San Agustin (Tlalpam)	92
Alhambra House	74	Tacuba	94
Bridge of La Leña	74	Tacubaya	94
Astec Calendar	74		
Cemeteries	75		
Custom-House	75	CHAPTER VI.	
House of Correction	75		
Humboldt's House	75	EXCURSIONS.	
Iturbide's House	75	Cholula—see Puebla.	
Lotteries	75	Cuernavaca (Ruins of Xochimilco,	
Mining Establishment	75	Caves of Cacahuamilpa	94
Mint, The	76	Merida, Progreso, Uxmal, Sabacho	97
Pawning Establishment, The	76	Oaxaca—Mitla	98
Soldiers, The.	76	Pachuca, Real del Monte, Regla	100
Superior Counsel of Health	77	El cerro de Navajos	
Testament and Death of H. Cortes	77	Diligence Robbery	
Museums, Libraries, Scientific and		Popocatepetl	
Artistic Societies	77	Puebla, Cholula, Tecali	
Newspapers, The Principal	78	San Juan Teotihuacan, The Pyra-	
Palaces	79	mids	108
Patents, Law on	80	Texcoco, The Brigantine Bridge	
Post-Office	80	Necatza Waterfall	
Pronunciamientos	81	Catalogue of the Rulers	112
Tramways	82	Calendar Index	

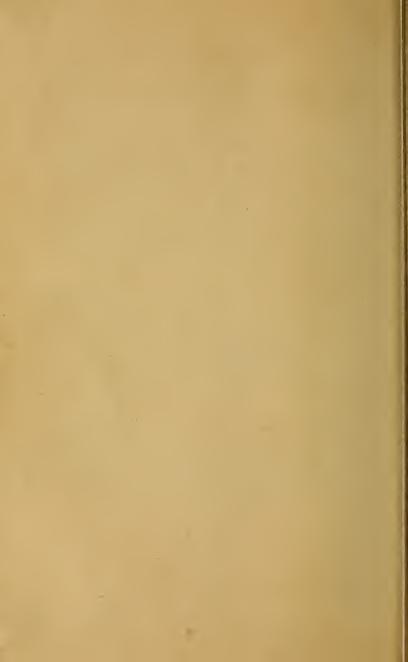
INTRODUCTION.

SEVERAL eminent savants and writers have published their studies and observations on Mexico. Humboldt, has taught us its geography and its geological formations, and Mihelenpforot, its archæological wonders; Prescott, has endowed the world with a graphic and interesting history of its conquest by Hernand Cortés; Countess Calderon de la Barca, has initiated us to the mysteries of Mexican life; MM. Abbot Domenech and Bullock have favored us with the impressions they received during their rapid trips through that charming country.

But, apart the scientific and poetical works, in the reading of which travellers indulge by their fireside, or during the torrid hours and deluvial showers of the tropics, they need a practical guide; which, taking them from their home accompanies them through their whole journey, points out and teaches them what is worth seeing and knowing; and puts them on their guard against the dangers of treacherous climates and the impositions which await them at every step.

Such a guide did not exist for Mexico.

The number of American and English visitors to that country, which has been slowly increasing every year, but which will considerably augment when the country is better known and the line of steamers from Galveston to Vera Cruz is established, has suggested to us the idea of publishing this practical and anecdotical guide.



FERGUSON'S

ANECDOTICAL GUIDE TO MEXICO.

CHAPTER I.

THE MEXICAN REPUBLIC-LA REPUBLICA MEXICANA.

THE geographical situation of the Mexican Republic is from the 15th degree of lat. to the 32° 42 north, and from the 88°, 54', 30" to the 119°, 25,' 30" of long, west, by the meridian of Paris. country is limited on the north by the United States of America; on the south by Guatemala: on the east by the Gulf of Mexico. and on the west by the Pacific Ocean. It covers a total surface of 1,972,618 square kilometers, (1,224,996 square miles). The Republic is actually ruled by the constitution promulgated on the 12th February, 1857, and amended on the 25th Sept. 1873. Its President is elected for four years, by universal suffrage, at the second degree, and he is invested with the Executive power. He receives yearly for himself and clerks an average of \$48,000. The Legislative power is represented by a congress renewed every two years, composed of 224 delegates, (one for each 40,000 inhabitants or fractions over 20,000); and by a senate,1 composed of two senators for each state, and named by univer-

sal suffrage at the second degree The third and last one, the Judicial power, consists of the Supreme Court of Justice. Its members number seventeen, and its president is also the vice-President of the Republic. These members are elected in the same manner as the other two powers.

The country comprises twentyseven states,2 one territory: (Lower California), and the Federal District, 3 which is divided into four prefectures, namely: the villages of Guadalupe - Hidalgo, Tacubaya, Tlalpam, Xochimilco and Chapultepec, the city of Mexico ; 4 El Molino del Rey (the king's mill); San Salvador mill and the hacienda (farm), of Teja. number of inhabitants of the whole Federal District is 315,996. and the total value of its property is \$51,650,474. The territory, states and district are free and independent as regards their local interests: but united in one sole federation, according to the constitution of the country (1857.) entire country enjoys religious lib-

³ Ruled by the laws of 23d June, 1813, and 20th March, 1843.

⁴ Its municipality is ruled by the law of 20th March, 1840.

¹ Vote of Congress 25th Sept. 1873.

² Vote of Congress 29th January, 1810.

erties, and its press is free. The public business is distributed amongst six ministeries, viz: of Relaciones, Foreign Affairs; Gobernacion, Interior; Justicia y Instruccion Publica, Justice and Education; Fomento, Public Works; Hacienda y Credito Publico, Finance; Guerra y Marina, War and Navy.

The total population of the Mexican Territory is estimated at 9,097,056 inhabitants (7.42 per square mile), but it is calculated that there are not more than 3,500,000 real consumers and mostly foreigners, the necessities of the others being nominal.

The population may be classed as follows:

Indians or Aztecs	nativas	1,800,000
Indians or Aztecs Mexicans Foreigners	harres.	$\frac{4,897,056}{2,400,000}$
		9,097,056

POPULATION OF THE PRINCIPAL CITIES OF MEXICO.

Cities.	States.	Popula- tion.
Aguacalientes	Aguacalientes	31,000
Celaya	Guanajnato	37,000
Colima	Colima	22,000
Durango	Durango	26,000
Guadalajara	Jalisco	75,000
Guanajuato	Guanajuato	56,000
Leon	Leon	90,000
Merida	Yucatan	32,000
Mexico	Federal District	180,000
Morelia	Michoacan	25,000
Oaxaca	Oaxaca	20,000
Orizaba	Vera Cruz	12,500
Puebla	Puebla	68.000
Queretaro	Queretaro	48,000
Salva Herra	Guanajuato	28,000
San Luis Potosi	San Luis Potosi	34,000
San Miguel Al-	Q	05 000
lende	Guanajuato	35,000
Zacatecas	Zacatecas	33,000

¹ Laws of 12th July, 1859, and 4th Dec. 1860.

The average income of the country is \$19,025,000. The budjet is generally about \$24,000,000; the difference between the receipts and expenses being balanced by the reduction of pensions, etc. On the 1st January, 1874, the public debt was as follows:

Current Debt, Interior	\$2,045,055 \. 10,352,067 \	\$12,397,122
-Exterior, Capital\$ English to 1861-Exterior, interest	51,208,250	63,498,130
Spanish to 1861– Exterior, capital Spanish to 1861– Exterior, inter-	5,900,000	
est	1,500,000 3,912,453	7,400,000
American debt	439,895	4,352,348 401,635
Father Moran's d	ebt—capi-	800,000

\$\\$8,849,235

According to a recent official report, the goods imported annually into the Republic amount to \$29,000,000, whereas the yearly export trade is about \$31,700,000. The greatest part of the imports is manufactured goods sent by the United States of America and Europe. The raw materials shipped from Cuba, South America and India, being of small importance.

The exports principally consist of gold and silver coined and in bars, viz.: Gold, \$1,000,000; silver, \$24,000,000, the export duties being 5 per cent. on silver, and ½ per cent. on gold.³ The balance of

² Law of 2d February, 1861.

³ The total amount of the yearly coinage in twenty-one mints averages \$20,000,-000. The ore exported is about 1,000 tons.

the export trade is composed of coffee, tobacco, sugar, cochineal, indigo, medicinal ingredients, rice, beans (frijoles), hides, vanilla, cocoa, salt, fruit, wool, dye woods and ingredients, precious stones, etc., etc. Besides these articles of exportation, many other Mexican products are consumed in the country itself, such as copper, mercury, iron, lead, zinc, marble, maize, cotton, corn, lucern, sulphur, etc.

The general aspect of Mexico is that of a mountainous country, and, singular to say, those same mountains which contain in their bowels over two hundred different minerals, and which, therefore, constitute one of the principal riches of the territory, have been the principal reason why the capital is so far behind the progress of Europe and the United States of America, on account of the deficiency of communication which existed before the completion of the railway from Vera Cruz to Mexico city (1873). cordillera (Sierre Madre), the main range of mountains which extends through the whole country from

the southeast to the northwest, forms a continuous chain, the declivities of which slope gradually down towards the Pacific ocean on one side and the Mexican gulf on the other, interrupted now and then by plateaux, on which towns are to be found by the side of fresh water lakes, rivers, and luxuriant vegetation. Although this richly endowed country is under the tropics, the perfect combination of nature has bestowed on it three different climates, from the torrid lands (tierra caliente) of the coasts. to the icy regions (tierra fria) of the mountains: the temperate climate (tierra templada), occupying the intermediate altitudes, thus presenting to the eye of the tourist an evergreen and varied vegetation. The productive valleys intersected by rivers, and fertilized by the waters rushing down ravines and carrying with them the rich soil of virgin forests, yield flowers and fruits of every description, from the European rose and apple, to the Cuban cactus and guayave, besides other species unknown to any country.

ALTITUDES OF THE PRINCIPAL MOUNTAINS OF MEXICO.				
Names of Mountains and their	States.	Above	sea l.	Observations & Eruptions.
actual State.				
Ajuseo,		13.625		
Cofre de Perote,	Vera Cruz	13,400	44	
Colima, Volcano in eruption,	Jalisco	12,050	"	1590, 1818, 1872, 1873.
Ixtlacihualtl,	Mexico	15.650	66	Perpetual snow.
Jacol,	Hidalgo	10,250	66	
Malinche,	Puebla	13,475	6.6	
Nevado de Toluca, Volcano unex-	Mexico	14,575	66	Perpetual snow.
tinguished.		1		
Organos de Aclopan,	Hidalgo	10,250	"	
Pico de Orizaba. Volcano unex-	Vera Cruz	17,375	"	1546, 1687. Perpetual snow.
tinguished.		1		_
Pico de Quinceco,	Michoacan	10,925	44	
Popocaltenec. Volcano unextin-	Mexico	17,550	46	Perpetual snow. 1548.
guished.				
Veta Grande,	Zacatecas	9,125	66	
Zempoaltecatl,	Oaxaca	11,150	66	

¹ Near to Huetamo, in the direction of the Pacific, there is a mountain of pure iron. One block of pure silver ore found in Sonora, weighed 2,700 lbs.

We have given intentionally the Mexican names to the mountains, so that travellers may inquire for them. As regards their altitudes, as there are not two authors who agree about them, we have taken the medium between the two extremes and in round numbers.

There is no certainty as to the origin of the first inhabitants of the Mexican Territory. Some geologists affirm that in a far remote period, there existed a great number of islands between Africa and America, and others claim that the old and the new worlds were but one single continent united by the "Atlantide." Whatever may have been the mode of communication between them: by short sea voyages or by land : facts lead us to suppose that there once existed connections between Egypt. the north of Asia and Yucatan. which is the most prominent point east of Central America. And those facts are the similitude of the ruins of the Pyramids, the hieroglyphics and the sculptures of both countries. Those of Yucatan are conclusive, and although those around Mexico are not so striking, still, there cannot be any doubt, that one continent received the principles of architecture from the other.

Towards the year 607, a civilized race called the toltecas which means "architects" or "artificers", came from beyond Jalisco and founded

hundred years afterwards, the Toltecas were replaced by the barbarous tribe of Chichemecas: but not before they had built cities and civilized the country. Thus, the civilization imported into Yucatan by the Eastern nations spread itself throughout "Anahuac" occupied by different tribes, amongst which the Astecs were the most powerful: for when Cortes invaded Mexico (1519) it was in the possession of the latter, who, according to the most trustworthy records, migrated towards the year 1275, from Astlan (the country of the herrons) situated on the north of the Gulf of California; but they did not lay the foundations of the City of Mexico until the 18th July, 1327.

During half a century they had led a roaming life, owing partly to continual wars with other occupants of the Anahuac valley; but especially because their priests, who were also their chiefs, had not, until then, met with the realization of one of their oracles, which ordained : that the Astecs were to build their capital, on the very spot where they found an eagle perched on a rock. the above day they halted on the borders of Lake Texcoco. To the triumph of the priests, and the joy of the people, they discovered the Tenuchtli, the long looked for omen: on a piece of land, above the surface of and surrounded by the water, they beheld a nopal, on which a bird of prey was settled, devouring a serpent. Thence the origin of the coat of arms of Mex-The new town sprung up

¹ This name of architect corresponds to those of the Egyptians who had charge of public buildings. They belonged to the clergy; their plans were executed by the dyonisiasts 1000 years B. C.

ed the name of the Oracle; but it was ultimately changed into Tenochtitlan, which means "Nopal on stone." and finally received the actual name of Mexico, which means, in the Astec language, "Source" or "Fountain." Some authors attribute the origin of the word to Mexitli, the name of one of the Astec gods which was adored in the cap-No sooner did the city become large and the community rich, than, like the children of Israel, the people separated into two tribes: one of which built the neighboring town of Tlaltelolco; but it became annexed to Mexico before the conquest, and the whole formed the capital of Montezuma's empire, the total population being then over 300,000 inhabitants.

Although the city was chiefly built on piles and sods, it increased in beauty, as the Astecs acquired knowledge from the remnants of the Toltecas tribe and from the Acolhuas tribe, so that at the time of the conquest it was well worthy of the name of "The Mexican Venice." But that marvelous city, so prosperous and industrious, disappeared with the Mexican empire, partly destroyed by Cortes, who, after having been received as a messiah, was obliged to flee; but he reappeared on land and on the lake and completed the destruction of the capital on the 13th August, 1521, after three months' siege.

Still the country was not subdued entirely, and Cortes thought it prudent to keep near his person, as an hostage, the heroic Cuantimotzin, made a prisoner at the fall of Mex-

from amidst the waters and receiv-lico. This chief was the nephew of Montezuma II., and had mounted the throne after the death, by small-pox, of his father, Cuitlahuatzin I. Cuantimotzin, the caciques of Tacubaya and Texcoco, accompanied Cortes on his excursion to Yucatan. On the way, the latter accused them of conspiracy, and sentenced them to be hanged to a Pochotl (Ceiba tree), on the 3d March, 1525, at Teotilac, near to Tabasco. Before dying, the ex-emperor, calling Cortes by his surname, addressed him thus : "I well "knew Malinche, what would be "the result of my faith in thy "promises: and that thou reserv-"est me for this end. Ah! why "did I not die by my own hand, "when thou invadest my capital "of Tenochtitlan!"

The whole conquered country remained a Spanish colony until a few patriots undertook to free it from the voke of Spain. Already two symptoms of revolt had taken place; the first on the 21st January, 1751, and the second when Fernand VII. abdicated the throne of Spain. The municipality of Mexico city having declared the country free, Viceroy Iturigaray and his wife were arrested in the night of the 15th Sept. 1808.

The first cry of Independence was raised on the 15th Sept. 1810, at 11 o'clock P. M., by Miguel Hidalgo, a priest, at Dolores Hidalgo, a village in the State of Guanajuato; but together with three others, he was seized on the 21st

¹ Some say it was on the 25th February

March 1811, by the Spaniards, and | hanged on the 31st July following. On the 13th January, 1812, General José Maria Morelos and Ignacio Raymond made their declaration in favor of Independence, thus continuing the work of their unfortunate predecessors. They finally established a congress at Chilpancingo, which, on the 16th Nov. 1813, solemnly declared the Independ-The first constience of Mexico. tution of the new Republic was promulgated at Apatzingan, on the 24th October, 1814. Morelos did not long survive his triumph, for on the 6th November of the following year, he was made a prisoner, and was shot at Christobal Ecatenec, on the 21st December, 1815. But the impulse was given; many a courageous man was gained to the national cause; such were Alvarez, Allende, Aldama, Bravo, Galeana, Matamoros, Vicente Guerrero, Rosains, Teran, etc. etc. fast as the revolution gained ground, deserters of all ranks, from the Spanish camp, rallied the Independents. The Spanish General, Mina, disembarked troops and provisions for the insurgents on the coast of Tamaulipas; but he also met with an untimely end!

It was then that Vicente Guerrero sustained a guerilla war, and was joined by Augustin de Iturbide, who took the command of the Independent army and completed the Independence of his country on the 24th August, 1821, by the treaty signed between him and the Spanish General O'Donoje' at the vil-

lage of Iguala, State of Guerrero; after which he made his entry into the City of Mexico at the head of his victorious army, known as the trigarante, on the 27th September, 1821. The word alludes to the three colors, green, white and red of the flag of Independence, which still exists. This flag replaced that of Hidalgo representing the Virgin of Guadalupe.

If Iturbide had imitated the wisdom of Washington, and limited his ambition, (had he not acquired glory enough?), he would have saved his own life, his family from misery,² and his country from immense trouble; but he was weak enough to accept the title of emperor, which was bestowed on him with enthusiasm, by a blind population, at the instigation of Pio Marcha, a sergeant of his army, (18 May, 1822). He was anointed in the Cathedral of Mexico, on the 21st June following.

It was then that began that era of pronunciamentos which have been so frequent in this country. General Santa Anna, who is still alive, placed himself at the head of a revolt (6 Dec., 1822). To save his country from civil war, Iturbide abdicated on the 19th March, 1823, and no later than the 23d April following, just ten months after he had mounted

¹ The Spanish government disapproved him,

² One of his sons held an eating-house at Courbevoic, near Paris, and died recently. Maximilian adopted his daughter and another son, and acknowledged the latter as his successor.

³ On the 5th January, 1853, General Arista, then President of the Mexican Republic, imitated that noble conduct.

the throne, he left Mexico and went into exile. He embarked at Vera Cruz, on board the English brigantine "Rawlins," on the 11th May following. Not knowing that he had been sentenced to death, per contumax, the ex-emperor came back to Mexico, hoping to be received with open arms. It was on the 14th July, 1824, that he entered the port of Soto La Marina, State of Tamaulipas; he landed the next day, and was made a prisoner. On the 19th he was executed at the borough of Padilla, at the age of 44. His remains were transferred from there and deposited in the chapel of the Cathedral of Mexico. called "San Felipe de Jesus." They are contained in a crystal urn, with gilded bronze ornaments. The ceremony at the cathedral took place on the 27th Sept., 1838, under the direction of M. José Ramon Pacheco. Since the abdication of Iturbide the country has been alternatively ruled by central and federal forms of governments, by the liberal and clerical parties, dictators, a regencv. another empire, and is actually under a liberal government. Santa Anna held the power seven times! and from 1824 until 1872, the government changed as many as 57 times, an average of more than once a year.

The first republican constitutional congress after Itturbide's retreat, was opened on the 1st January, 1825. Slavery was abolished throughout the Mexican Territory on the 16th Sept., 1829, 'and in the

same year the Spanish inhabitants were expelled from the country.

Since its independence the Mexican Territory has been invaded four times, viz.: in 1829, by the Spaniard Barradas; in 1838, by the Prince of Joinville; in 1847, by the American army, under Gen. Scott: and finally, in 1862, by the combined armies of England, France, and Spain. The two first invasions were not followed up. Although the Americans met with stubborn resistance at Vera Cruz, Cerro Gordo, Contreras, Churubusco. Molino del Rey, and Chapultepec, they entered victoriously into the capital, and only withdrew from the country until after the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, of the 2d February, 1843, which ceded to the U. S. of America Upper California, New Mexico, Texas, and part of Coahuila. In exchange, the U.S. of America paid an indemnity of \$15,000,000 to Mexico. The recent invasion was still more serious. On the 31st October, 1861, England, France, and Spain signed, in London, a treaty, by which they agreed send men-of-war into the waters of Vera Cruz, and in case the Mexican government did not give satisfaction to the holders of Mexican bonds and the claimants of the three countries, they were to invade the country. The allied forces arrived in the port of Vera Cruz on the 8th Dec., 1861, and one month afterwards: General Prim, the French Ambassador M. de Saligny, and Admirals Wyke and Dunlop, issued a proclamation to the Mexican people, declaring that the motive of their presence on the

¹ The congress sanctioned this decree on the 31st January, 1824.

Mexican soil was merely to settle | financial questions. After an exchange of diplomatic notes, the preliminary treaty of La Soledad was signed (19th February, 1862.) between General Prim and Doblado, the Mexican representative. The treaty stipulated that satisfaction would be given to the claimants by the Mexican government, and that meanwhile, the French troops might advance to Tehuacan and the Spanish ones to Orizaba; but that both should retire in case the treaty was ratified by the English and French representatives. The treaty was ratified. and accordingly the English and Spanish commanders withdrew their troops; but the French chief, instead of imitating them, penetrated into the country. Another proof to add to so many others, that promises and pie-crusts are made to be broken: or Talleyrand said: "that treaties are made to be torn up." friendly attempt was made, on the part of the Mexican government, to stop the French invasion. M. Montluc, the Mexican consul in Paris, protested through a leading newspaper; he was imprisoned! M. José Ramon Pacheco was sent to Paris; but not being able to pass through Vera Cruz, he went by Tampico, but did not get any farther than New York. when the invaders arrived near Puebla, M. Lerdo de Tejada, the actual president of the republic, then minister of Hacienda, and chief of the cabinet, went to meet the French general, with the positive instructions from his gov-

ernment to come to an arrangement "on any terms," as he said to a friend before leaving the capital; but the enemy was determined to pursue his course. The French troops under the command of Gen. Laurencey made for the capital. They were defeated at Puebla, on the 5th May, 1862, but took possession of it on the 17th May, 1863, and made their entry into Mexico city, headed by Gen. Bazaine, on the 7th June following.

On the 10th July, 1863, the Mexicans offered the throne of Montezuma to Maximilian, who accepted it on the 11th April, 1864. He arrived at Vera Cruz on the 29th May following. He reached his capital with his wife on the 12th June, and made his official entry on the 12th July.

As soon as the war of secession was over, the American government made a certain pressure on Napoleon III., which caused the latter to withdraw his support from the Mexican empire. Deputations after deputations, sent by Maximilian to the French emperor, met with positive refusals; the unhappy Carlotta threw herself at the feet of Napoleon III., nothing could change his resolution; besides the influence of the Washington cabinet, the members of the opposition at home, and the people themselves were asking for the recall of the French army. The unfortunate empress became insane! . . . Benito Juarez, who, on the arrival of the invaders, had retired into the interior, organized a national resistance and was holding the field. Maximilian left

Mexico City on the 22d February. 1867, and marched against him, but was made a prisoner at Queretaro, on the 15th May following. He was judged and condemned to death. He was executed on the 19th June, 1867.—aged 35 years, at the same time as Miramon, an expresident of the republic, and General Mejia. At "El Cerro de las Campanas,"—the hill of bells. heap of stones, surmounted with a wooden cross, reminds the passersby, that a political crime was committed on that spot! The unfortunate emperor gave up his sword to General Escobedo, who delivered it to Juarez, in the possession of whose family it remained until 1875, when it was offered to the present President of the republic. M. Lerdo de Tejada.

Although the imperial army was defeated, the capital was in possession of the conservative party, but General Porfirio Dias took possession of it on the 21st June, and Benito Juarez entered it once more, on the 15th July following. He retained the presidency until his death (18th July, 1872), when he was succeeded by Sebastian Lerdo de Tejada, the actual President.

Travellers require no passports for Mexico, still it is prudent to have one, so as to prove their identity; but in case they should land at Havana they must be provided with one, visé by a Spanish consul—whose fee varies according to the country, from \$2 to \$4. On

arriving at Havana, the police put a stamp on the passport, the charge of which is \$2 gold; but greenbacks are accepted. On leaving Havana, another visa is required. It is obtained by putting on the passport a stamp of 25 cents (currency) and getting it cancelled at the passport office in the Governor's palace. The climate of Havana and Vera Cruz is always hot. winter and summer; therefore, linen or alpaca clothes are the most convenient; but for the plateaux of Puebla and Mexico, light woolen cloth is the most suitable, and a summer overcoat is indispensable for the journey from Vera Cruz to the capital, and for evenings, which are always cool in Mexico City.

A doctor, a friend of ours, has kindly given us a few medical recommendations for visitors to the tropics, viz. : Never stand exposed to the sun or moon bareheaded. Always put on an extra dress after At sea, take early in the morning congress water or oranges. Before meals, a glass of bitters is a good tonic and a relief to seasickness. Ice in small lumps stops vomiting. On the morning before going on shore take a Sedlitz powder; also on arriving at Mexico. In case of headache, which is very frequent in the capital, sleep with a silk kerchief around your head. Eat with moderation the fruit of the tropics. Never drink alcoholic liquors whilst eating bananas-it is poisonous. Remain indoors from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. Do not drink any spirits. In case of being attacked by the yellow fever, send

¹ The French troops had left on the 5th February, 1867,

at once for a native doctor. They have, the most, practice and rarely lose a patient, when they are called for in time. At Havana, as well as at Vera Cruz, steamers throw anchor at a certain distance from the landing pier. It is advisable to agree on the price of the small boats, which come to take passengers on shore, or the latter are liable to be imposed upon. A fair offer is half the price asked for. The price of carriages at Havana is as follows: From any part of the town to another, 2 reales currency, or 25 cents. For one hour or part of an hour, 4 reales currency, or 50 cents. The official money current is the Spanish gold and silver coins. viz.:

£.	s.	d.
The gold ounce, or 16 dollars 3	4	
The silver dollar, or 8 reales	4	
The " half dollar, or 4 reales,	2	
The " quarter dollar, or 2		
reales	1	
The silver real, equivalent to 121		
cents		61
The silver half real, equivalent to		
64 cents		34

The Spanish ounce is accepted by the government for \$17 gold; the American \$20 gold piece for \$21; the object of giving this premium is to keep the gold in the country. Greenbacks follow the New York market. The Havana currency is variable; it is, therefore, advisable to change one's gold daily, only for expenses:

Hotel de Inglaterra, \$5 per day, all included

- in Cuban currency.

Beware of interpreters who go on board to entice passengers to their hotels; but, in case of accepting their services, stipulate prices in advance, in gold or currency. A bon entendeur, salut.

CHAPTER II.

VERA CRUZ.

On arriving in view of Vera Cruz, which lies by 19° 11′ 32" of latitude and 96°, 8', 54" long, N. meridian of Greenwich, the traveller sees, on his right, the town itself; and, on his left, the fort of San Juan d'Ullua, at the base of which all ships are anchored, and at 70 miles beyond the port, the cape of Perote and the Peak of Orizaba, known by the Indians as Chicaltepec, (mountain of the Star,) on account of the light which was seen on its summit in former days. The sailors call it Paloma Mexicana, Mexican Dove and Estrella de las Mares, Star of the Seas. The fort, which is also a prison, is built on the small island on which Hernand Cortes landed on the 21st of April, 1519; it was began in 1569, and finished in 1633, by the Spaniards, in whose power it remained until several years after the Independence of Mexico. This islandfell momentarily into the hands of Sir ' T. Hawkins in 1568, and into those of Nicolas Agramont, the pirate, in 1583; but it was soon recovered from them. In 1825, it was surrendered to the Mexican General, Barragan. In 1838, the Prince of Joinville, son of Louis Philippe, also took possession of it. In 1847, the American army occupied it

until 1848, and it was finally abandoned by the Mexicans when the allied forces of England, France and Spain arrived in the waters of Vera Cruz. On the 18th May, 1858, the Constitutional Government of Mexico, withdrew within its walls. Its members were Benito Juarez, President; Miguel Lerdo de Tejada, Chief of the Cabinet: Ocampo, Ruiz Emparon, etc. There, they prepared the reform laws whilst Miguel Miramon, the then victorious clerical pronunciado, was bombarding the fort. The boats which were taking the old and children were also fired on. Captain Aldham, of the Valorous, went to Mexico to put a stop to that barbary. On his return to the coast, between Cordova and Penuela, the diligence in which he was with the English Consul, Mr. Glennie, and his family, was stopped and the Consul fired at: Captain Aldham was shot through the leg. His companions killed several robbers and the others ran away. On the 28th August, 1864, several inhabitants of Mexico City were imprisoned within the walls of the fort, having advocated republican principles. It took its name from Juan de Grijalva, who had first visited it on the 24th June, 1818, St. Juan's day.

The first houses built at Vera Cruz by the conquerors, were situated on the same spot where the city now stands; the new colony was called Villa Rica de la Vera Cruz, "the rich town of the true cross;" but, a few months later, it was transferred 12 miles further north, where it remained until

1524. It was then taken by Cortes to the spot now known as La Antigua Vera Cruz, "the old Vera Cruz," and finally re-established in the year 1600, under Monterey, in its primitive and actual situation. By these migrations the Spaniards hoped to free themselves of the vomito; but, as it is produced by the bad quality of the water, the reflection of the sun on the sands and the emanations of the marshes, they found that the whole coast was infected.

The town is small, only containing about 12,000 inhabitants, its floating population being 41,000. It is surrounded by fortifications erected in 1793, on which are placed over 100 guns; they measure in circumference about 8,500 feet. The city suffered considerably in 1606, 1608 and 1612, from two severe fires, and was pillaged on the 17th May, 1693, by the filibusters Nicolas Agramont and Lorenzo Graff, surnamed Lorencillo. The city of Vera Cruz is the capital of the State of the same name, and is merely a commercial centre. It is the principal port of the Mexican Republic, and through it passes from one-half to two-thirds of all Mexican imports and exports. Before 1835, all the goods landed at Vera Cruz for the capital and the interior, were forwarded by mules; but at that epoch, M. Joseph Faure, a native of Foix, Ariège, France, established a regular service of wagons drawn by mules. By that means also the conductas of specie were forwarded to this port for shipment, escorted by a detachment of cavalry. Since the

opening of the railway from Vera Cruz to Mexico, many merchants of the interior of the country, who were accustomed to make their purchases in the capital, go to Vera Cruz, which is becoming the general entrepot of the Republic. The extra duty on the duties already paid at Vera Cruz and perceived at Mexico City, makes them dearer than at the port. The only place of recreation or pleasure grounds to which the Vera Cruzians can stroll, are the Alameda, at the south gate, and Medellin, a village of 380 inhabitants, situated at the junction of two rivers: the Jamapa and Atoyac, and at a very short distance by tramway. name was chosen by Hernand Cortes, when the village was located (1521), and in souvenir of his native town.

Consuls, America: S. T. Trowbige.
England: ""
France: ""
Germany: Carlos Irese.
Italy: Fernando Formento.
Spain: Francisco Muños de
Moncada.

Those who do not wish to remain in town may send their luggage direct from the custom house to the station, where they can register it and take their tickets at any hour of the day and evening, except from midday to 2 P. M.

In case of difficulty at the custom-house, travellers can claim the assistance of the interpreter. If the custom-house be closed when passengers land, they are only allowed to carry off a small bag containing personal effects; it is, therefore, prudent to prepare oneself before leaving the steamer, so much the more so, that, no

luggage is allowed in the railway cars, more than a package of small volume.

Besides personal clothing. the quantity of which is admitted free, according to the condition of travellers, each gentleman has a right to enter free of duty: 2 watches and chains, 3 pounds of tobacco, wrought or in cigars; one pair of revolvers, their accessories and 200 rounds; one sword, one rifle, its accessories and 200 rounds; one pair of musical instruments, except pianos and organs; instruments of science. Old furniture pays according to its degree of use; one set of tools. Dramatic artists have a right to introduce free of duty all their costumes, if they be in a reasonable quantity; all extra quantity having to be the object of a special demand for admission, addressed to the custom-house officials. We will do justice to the custom-house officers by stating that they are very liberal to-wards foreigners.

Hotels: de la Veracruzana—de las Diligencias—de Mexico—The first hotel is highly recommendable, it being modern, spacious and clean. The table is good and the service is prompt.

As a general rule, we advise travellers to choose, in preference, the hotel de las Diligencias throughout the whole country, except in Mexico and Vera Cruz. The reason of our recommendation, is that the diligences all had, between Vera Cruz and Mexico, and have still elsewhere, their offices in the hotels of that name. The result is, that as most travel-

lers take in preference the nearest hotel at hand, the proprietors have studied their comfort, as far as comfort exists in Mexico.

Setting apart its history, Vera Cruz presents very little interest to travellers, and when they have been to Medellin, seen the Alameda, the zopilotes' [turkey-buzzards], which clear the streets of part of its filth, visited the municipal palace built in 1609; the popular library established in the ancient convent of San Francisco, and a few churches, they cannot do better than to seek protection against the four plagues of the city: the heat, the Vomito negro (black vomit,) of which the yellow fever is the first degree, the norte (norther) and the zancudos, (mosquitoes.) Strangers can partially protect themselves from three of them, viz: from the heat, by remaining indoors during the middle of the day; from the fever, by following our medical advice (page 15); from the mosquitoes, by sleeping under curtains and rubbing the parts of their body uncovered, i. e., hands and face, with Eau de Cologne or toilette water. As to the norte, it is almost impossible to protect one's self from its effects. Indoors, one is annoved with the rattling of the doors and windows; and the dust finds its way through them, howsoever well they may be closed. Outside, one is blinded by the sand and overthrown by the violence of the wind. In a couple of hours the aspect of the town is entirely transformed. Before the

comes on, the sky is clear and blue; the sun bright and scorching; the sea calm and transparent: the harbor covered with boats and lighters: the mole busy with cargadores (porters), loading and unloading, running to and fro, barefooted in their white cotton clothes, dazzling in the blazing atmosphere; all is life and gaiety, for the Veracruzians are of a happy disposi-But, no sooner do the waves whiten on the horizon, and the wind blow from the N. W., than the scene is instantly changed. The ships at anchor tighten their lines and close their hatchways; but before the natives can raise their light skiffs upon the pier, the sea comes rolling over the mole, covering the whole custom house with spray. The citizens close their doors and windows, for the sky is obscured by clouds of sand, which rush through the streets borne on by the norther; whilst, in the distance, is heard the roaring of the waters of the gulf and their splashing over the fortifications. Those who are obliged to go out of doors, slide close to the walls and look chilly and awe struck; they, who a few hours before were sprawling on the steps of the buildings, watching the ascending smoke of their cigarettes in a dreamy state of indolence. Those only, who have witnessed and suffered from a norte at Vera Cruz, can conceive a feeble idea of what must have been the last days of Pompeii. The northers are felt on all the coast of Texas and in the gulf. Whilst they last it is impossible to dis-

⁽¹⁾ There is a fine inflicted on any one who destroys them.

embark either goods or passengers.

As it is shown in the railway time table, the train for the interior leaves Vera Cruz at 4 A. M.; but all luggage should be registered before 10 o'clock P. M.

Each traveller is entitled to 30 pounds of luggage, the extra weight being charged at the rate of \$4.50 per cwt. Those who have through tickets to Mexico or Puebla may stay one day at Orizaba. A restaurant in front of the station is open until the train leaves.

We advise those who are not obliged to stay at Orizaba for rest, to go through to the capital at once, and to visit on their return the towns which interest them, unless they go through to the Pacific.

During the journey a clerk, belonging to the Express Mexicano, passes through the cars so as to collect the tickets and keys of the luggage of those who do not wish to take the trouble to pass it through the custom-house at Mexico. The express company delivers the luggage to the traveller's address.

The other Mexican ports on the Gulf of Mexico are: Matamoros, Tuxpan, Tampico, Alvarado, Progresso, Campeche and Carmen, from which are principally exported the vegetable products of the country, which varies much in quantity and quality. The land is very far from yielding what it would, were it properly cultivated. The whole eastern part of the country from Yucatan to Texas is the richest soil in the world, maize producing 300 fold,

and we can add, one of the most sparely populated. Immense tracts of land remain uncultivated for want of intelligent farmers with capital. For example, in the State of Vera Cruz there are only 4,35 inhabitants per square mile. The whole country belongs to a few hacendados (farmers), who do not cultivate the tenth part of their property, and the part which they do work is tilled in the old way; the result is, that the Indian peasant, not owning any land, and having no homestead, does not take any interest in the welfare of his country, his only object being to live from day to day. Therefore, there is a large field for a certain class of immigrants. We do not mean immigrants in general, vagrants, or those who leave Europe penniless, nor even laborers, nor workmen of any trade; for they would not find remuneration for their labor, the peones, Indian laborers and negroes,1 being in sufficient quantities and working as low as 25 cents a day. But we advise farmers, having a small capital, to come here with new agricultural implements. They can find land to buy at a ridiculous low price, all along the coast and as high on the plateaus as they like, according to the nature of the products they wish to cultivate. Down in the Tierra Caliente, the hot land, they can grow cotton, sugar, maize, coffee and all tropical fruits, for which there is so large

¹ Some brought into the country by the Spaniards, and others (runaways) from the U. S.; they are superior to the natives. So say the women who prefer them! . . .

a demand in the U. S.; higher up, grain of every description, live stock, etc., grow in abundance, and all can be disposed of in the home markets. Several products give four abundant harvests a year in the hot regions and two in the temperate ones, and were the soil properly tilled it would yield still more.

Several intelligent land-holders have told us that they are disposed to sell part of their property payable yearly, the first installment to be made after five years occupation. They offer to enter into a company which would undertake to bring the immigrants: so that the latter might have all desirable security. Moreover, the Congress has just voted a law to encourage immigration, and has authorized the Executive Power to make contracts with companies or private individuals on the following basis. In its next session it proposes to elaborate a definitive law on the matter.

I. "The President of the Republic has authority to contract with those who undertake immigration for Mexico, allowing a subvention to all families already established in the country, and to those who have disembarked on the coasts; to make an advance of as much as 50% of the same subvention, the borrower to pay a reasonable interest; to sell at a low rate and payable at a long term, cultivable lands; to give premiums to families of immigrants; to free from harbor charges, all ships bringing to Mexico at least ten families of immigrants; to grant a premium to all families of

natives establishing themselves in colonies of immigrants or on the coasts.

II. To exact from all contractors sufficient guarantees for the fulfilment of their contracts; to foresee the cases of impotency and the fines to apply in such cases; to take measures so that the colonists really enjoy the benefits of this law.

III. To grant to immigrants letters of Mexican naturalization, and citizenship when already naturalized: a supplement of passage and subsistance during the first year of their establishment; agricultural implements and materials of construction; to sell, payable by monthly installments, beginning two years after their radication, lands for cultivation and building purposes; the exemption from military service and all contributions, except those of their own municipality; also from all duties and internal octrois on provisions, agricultural implements, tools, machinery, instruments, building materials, useful furniture, animals for labor or breeding; and personal exemption, without power of transferring it, of all export duties on products grown by the parties; free correspondance with their native country or former residence, through the ministry of foreign affairs or by the means of stamps; and finally premiums and special protection for the introduction of any new process of culture or industry. IV. To oblige the immigrants to

IV. To oblige the immigrants to fulfil their contract, in conformity with reciprocal laws.

V. To appoint the committee of

exploration, authorized by the 20th section of the budget now in vigor; the said committee to act in such a way, as to obtain cultivable lands on the required conditions of measurement, boundaries, valuation, and description.

VI. He who fulfils the conditions of the previous paragraph, thus giving possession of an indefinite tract of land, to be entitled to the third of it or of its value, after

being duly authorized.

VII. The said authorization to be the exclusive right of the Executive power, which cannot refuse it to a State, claiming it for a tract of land, situated on its own territory. The authorizations given to States or individuals, to be null and void, or without any right to prorogation, when the corresponding operations are not commenced in the three months following the date it is obtained.

VIII. To acquire of individuals, when proper, cultivable lands, either by purchase, cession or any other kind of contract, in conformity with the rules established for public lands, in paragraph VI.

IX. To provide individuals' properties, when they apply for them, with the immigrants which can be disposed of, according to contracts

in vigor.

X. To consider the colonies as such, and that, during a period of ten years, at the end of which all privileges to cease.

The Executive power is equally authorized to dispose, during the present fiscal year, of a sum which may amount to \$250,000 for the expenses of this law, comprising

those of the committee of exploration."

Our limited space will not allow us to enter into more explanations; those who wish for more may apply to the American Consul at Mexico, or the Mexican Consul in New York.

CHAPTER III.

THE RAILWAYS FROM VERA CRUZ
TO JALAPA AND MEXICO.

The tramway from Vera Cruz to Jalapa follows the main line to Tejeria (see page 25) where it branches off to San Juan, thus following the primitive track (see The whole journey page 23). taking place by daylight, the railway company has had the good idea of running open cars, so that the travellers may enjoy the scenery. We will not make a minute description of it, as it would only be repeating what we have said of the main line. i. e., that it presents all the luxuriant beauties of a tropical climate.

San Juan is at a distance of $9\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Tejeria and $16\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Vera Cruz.—Before the actual track of the main line, this station was the head station, the diligences stopping there to give up their travellers to the small tramway which took them to Vera Cruz and vice versa. The train stops ten minutes.

Tierra Colorada, at 20½ miles from Vera Cruz. Between this station and Paso de Ovejas, which is the next one to the right of the

track, and at about two miles before reaching the latter, is the village of Tolome, the site of a bloody civil war in 1828.

Paso de Ovejas, at 29 miles from Vera Cruz, Puente Nacional, at 35 miles from Vera Cruz. The name means national bridge, and was formerly called the King's bridge. It was built at the end of last century, and resembles a Roman viaduct.

Rinconada, at 40³/₄ miles from Vera Cruz. Here the up and down trains meet and the travellers of both can enjoy a wash and join at the breakfast table, for there is one hour allowed for both.

Plan de Rio, at 48½ miles from Vera Cruz, is known in the annals of Mexican history as the spot where a great battle was fought, and which caused the overthrow of Iturbide.

Cerro Gordo, at 55 miles from Vera Cruz. On this spot was gained an important battle by the American army in 1847.

Dos Rios, at 62 miles from Vera Cruz and 8³/₄ miles from Jalapa.

Jalapa, according to Humboldt, is 4,296 feet above the level of Vera Cruz, and at a distance of 70\(^2\) miles; the average temperature being 22° centigrade. The number of inhabitants averages 10,900. The town is built on a hill, from the summit of which tourists may admire a splendid view of the environs, reputed for their flowers, to which the women of Jalapa are compared in the following line:

"Bellas como su cielo, lindas como sus flores."

As handsome as its sky, as pretty as its flowers.

As the eye follows the horizon, it meets with the imposing Cofre of Perote and Peak of Orizaba. The town gave birth to Santa Anna, and the two brothers, Miguel and Sebastian Lerdo de Tejada. There are no monuments of note; therefore, tourists take very little interest in the town.

The first concession for the construction of the railway from Vera Cruz to Mexico, was given on the 22d August, 1837, to Francisco Arrilaga, of Vera Cruz. His project left aside Jalapa, Cordova, Orizaba, and branched off to Puebla. As M. Arrilaga did not comply with the conditions of the concession, it was cancelled.

On the 31st May, 1842, the President of the Republic, Santa-Anna, issued a decree re-establishing the tax called Averia (damage), which consisted in an additional duty of 2 % on the imports of the Vera Cruz custom-house, and which had formerly been put at the disposal of the consulates of Vera Cruz and Mexico for the repairs of the roads. The produce of this extra-duty was to meet the expenses of a line of railway from Vera Cruz to El Rio de San Juan and to the repairs of the highway to Perote. The execution of the railway line was given to Joseph Faure, under the direction of Antonio Garay, then minister of finance; but M. Faure died from the effects of a fall from his horse, while inspecting the line. His death put a stop to the progress of the track, that did not extend over more than three miles; and it was not until September, 1851, that it was completed to San Juan.

Six years later, 12th August, 1857, Messrs. Masso obtained the exclusive right to build a railroad from San Juan to Acapulco, on the Pacific. The work was begun at once from Mexico to Guadalupe Hidalgo, under the management of R. G. Gorsuch, an American engineer. The owners sold that piece of road to Antonio Escandon for \$2,000,000, in the year 1857, and on the following 31st August, M. Escandon was declared the concessionist of a new line from Vera Cruz to the Pacific, all other concessions being cancelled. He also bought of the government the line from Vera Cruz to San Juan for \$750,000.

The survey of the line to the capital began at the end of 1857, under the direction of Colonel Talcott, assisted by Messrs, Every, Lyons and Winner. The latter followed the national highway by Orizaba, whilst M. Almazan, a Mexican engineer, surveyed the route by Jalapa. The first line was finally adopted, not only on account of the large cities and rich lands it traversed; but because there were less works of art to execute, and less difficuties to contend with.

The revolution, which had its precursor in the holy week of 1857 (see page 52), broke out at the end

of the year, and stopped the works once more: they had then arrived at Tejeria, nine and a half miles from the coast. But in 1861, M. Escandon obtained the renewal of his concession, with the obligation to build a branch-line to Puebla. A subvention was voted in favor of the concessionist. So as to provide for this subvention, the government created a consolidated fund of eight million dollars, bearing interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum, the capital to be reimbursed in twenty-five In 1864, M. Escandon ceded his right to the Imperial Mexican Company, which cession was approved of by the emperor Maximilian, on the 26th January, The entire line was to be completed by the 30th April, 1869, and the works were resumed at once, and at both ends, at Tejeria and Mexico. So that when, after the death of Maximilian, the Republican Government, presided by Benito Juarez, took possession of the country, the line was ready as far as Paso del Macho (fortyseven and a quarter miles from Vera Cruz), and Apizaco (Puebla junction), eighty-six and a half miles from Mexico; besides, part of the track was prepared on the rest of of the line. But another impediment was thrown in the road by the government itself, that deprived the company of its concession (27th November, 1867), "because the company had contracted with a government which the French intervention had the pretention to establish in Mexico." The concession was once more confirmed

by the Congress of the Republic! on the 10th November, 1868. The works were commenced again under the able direction of Messrs. Buchanan, William Foot, Murray, Hill, Pringley, etc., English engineers, and Messrs, Branniff, Winner, etc., contractors. A few Mexican engineers also took part in the works. Messrs. Gonzales Cosio, Balnes, Besares, etc.

The branch line from Apizaco to Puebla was inaugurated on the 16th of September, 1869. The section of the main line from Vera Cruz to Atoyac, fifty-three and a half miles, was opened to the public in 1870, and from there to Fortin, seventeen and a quarter miles further on, in December, 1871. Orizaba, at eighty-two miles from the coast, was attained in September, 1872, and the two trunks were finally linked together in Decem-The solemn inber following. auguration of the whole line took place on the first of January, 1873. in the presence of the President of the Republic, Lerdo de Tejada, and is now in good working order, under the name of "La Compañia del Ferrocarril Mexicana (limited"). Never did a line of railway meet with so many difficulties, nor require so long a time and so much money. The number of years, we can count; we also know under how many rulers it passed (forty presidencies and one empire), we might say "suffered;" but how many lives and dollars did it cost? Quien sabe! We are told that up to the 30th of June, 1874, it had cost the government alone, twelve million five hundred and seventy- then passes not far from the la-

three thousand six hundred and ninety-five dollars!

Before the opening of the Mexico-Vera Cruz lines, two highways were followed: one through Cordova, Orizaba, and Puebla: and the other via Jalapa, Perote, and Puebla.

On the 23d of May, 1868, a concession was given to M. Ramon Zangronis for a tram-railway Vera Cruz to Puebla. via Jalapa and Perote, crossing the main line at Nopalucan. The section from Vera Cruz to Perote to be drawn by animal traction, and thence to Puebla by steam. The line to Jalapa was put into circulation on the 17th of June, 1875. The subvention granted by the government is five thousand dollars per kilometer, payable as the line advances. This sum is a mere loan, bearing interest at the rate of six per cent, per annum. and is to be reimbursed to the government, by a levy of ten per cent, on the gross receipts of the first year, and fifteen per cent. afterwards.

This line is now the property of the "Ferrocarril Mexicana Compañia."

On leaving the station of Vera Cruz, the line cuts through the fortifications of the city; crosses the boulevard Santiago; passes in sight of La Alameda (the Vera-Cruzian promenade); of the gazometer, the cemetery of Casa Mata, then across the laguna of Cocas, near to the spot where the Vera Cruzian defenders gave up their arms to General Scott in 1847, and guna of Boticario; the junction of a house burnt in April, 1864, by that leads to Medellin being at La Lamorana. Finally, the main line forms a sharp curve, and then runs in a straight direction to:

of a house burnt in April, 1864, by the Mexican army, and in which several French chiefs and officials lost their lives. Eight miles further on, and forty-seven and one-

Teieria, at nine and a half miles from and one hundred and six feet higher than Vera Cruz.—It was in a house of this village, to the right of the railway track, that in 1861, the Mexican general Doblado received Sir Charles Wyke and General Prim, to celebrate the treaty which had been signed at La Soledad. Not far from there, in Casa Mata (Mata's house), General SantaAnna proclaimed the second Mexican Republic (2d February, 1823), and near by, a bloody bat tle took place, previous to the taking of Tampico by General Cevallos. Between the station of Tejeria and that of Soledad there is no other village but that of Purga, which takes its name from the medicinal plant jalap, which grows in its vicinity. Jalapa has the same origin.

Soledad is a village of two hundred and twenty-one inhabitants, and, as the reader will remember, it gave its name to the treaty signed between Generals Doblado and Prim. Near by, is the longest bridge of the whole-line, erected on the same spot where stood the old highway bridge. It is supported by pillars, under four of which runs a river. Its waters are shallow in winter, but torrential in the rainy season.

Cameron station comes next, (thirteen and one-quarter miles from Soledad).—'The only interesting part of the village are the ruins

of a house burnt in April, 1864, by the Mexican army, and in which several French chiefs and officials lost their lives. Eight miles further on, and forty-seven and one-quarter miles from Vera Cruz, is Paso del Macho, which was a central point for the railway employés during the construction of the line, i. e., from 1865 to 1870; it contains one thousand four hundred inhabitants. Its altitude is one thousand five hundred and sixty feet.

After having left behind him, not without a certain satisfaction. the movable mounds of sand of the coast, continually destroyed and reformed elsewhere by the northers, the traveller has witnessed a gradual change in the aspect of the country, and he looks forward whence comes a softer breeze, and breathes freely its aromatical odors. At the height of Soledad, beds of chalk are to be found alternatively superposed with similar sands and gravels to those of the coast, and on the other side of Paso del Macho, towards Cordova, conglomerations of white calcareous soil predominate; whereas, near to the latter city, vapors are frequent.

At three miles from the station of Paso del Macho, the train runs over the bridge of San Alejo, three hundred and eighteen feet long and thirty-six feet above a ravine. It is entirely built of cast and wrought irons. The vegetation below is so high and thick, that the bridge seems as if it also sprung from out of the earth; for, we are here in the presence of the wonders of nature and the progress of

science. From this bridge, under | left, the traveller may admire a which rushes the river San Alejo. one can witness, at the same time, all the treasures of a tropical climate and the works of man.

Thenceforth, on each side of the line, sugar-cane and coffee plantations succeed to virgin forests. lighted up by innumerable fireflies, and in the midst of which one's eve is attracted from the creepers entangled amongst the shrubs at one's feet, to the numerous parasites which invade the trees above one's head. The scene is animated by a variety of birds of brilliant plumage, flying from branch to branch, and the echo repeats their joyful songs.

The parasites merit the special attention of tourists, as well as of botanists and horticulturists; they are of the orchid and bromelia specie and of an infinite variety. from the thick drooping green leaf and multicolored flowers, to the upright red bromelia. The most complete collection of them that exists, is at the Jardin des Plantes de San Francisco, calle de San Juan de Latran at Mexico. The former director, Mr. Tonel, and his successor, Mr. J. B. Van Gool, have also made a specialty of the culture of agaves and cactuses. from the common maguey, that produces the pulque, to its most recent novelties. An hour spent in this garden is not lost.

At a mile and a half from the bridge of San Alejo stands Mount Chiquihuite, through the basis of which runs a tunnel of two hundred feet long.

deep and picturesque precipice. down which, from rock to rock. falls in pulverized spray the silvery stream of a murmuring cascade, over which is thrown the bridge of Chiquihuite, two hundred and twenty feet long.

The richness and variety of the scenery is such, that the tourist does not perceive that he leaves the road rapidly behind him, and that he is now going up a mountain, then down a slope, as can be seen by the difference of the levels: for, on arriving at the station of Atoyac, the height is only one thousand five hundred and thirteen feet, i. e., forty-seven feet lower than at the previous stations. Atovac is situated at fiftythree and one-half miles from Vera Cruz, and at the extremity of the iron bridge of the same name, (three hundred and thirty feet long), that crosses over the river also called Atovac, the mouth of which is at Vera Cruz (see page 18.) From this river and Mount Chiquihuite the soil is of a calcareous nature and contains a kind of lithographic stone. There are no traces of fossils, which denotes that it is of the tertiary formation. Then follow the bridges of San José, Rio Seco, and another of smaller importance.

After Soledad begins the ascent of the mountains around which the railway takes a serpentine course with its iron girdle. Up to Atovac the ascent was very feeble, the distance from the coast being fifty-three miles, and the al-Chiquihuite bridge.—Then, to his titude only one thousand five hun-

dred and thirteen feet; but, from there, it became so steep that it required the Fairlie engine, which takes up a rise of four per cent, a burden of one hundred tons nett of cargo, at the rate of twentyfive miles an hour. Between Atoyac and Cordova, at sixty-five and three-quarters miles from Vera Cruz and two thousand seven hundred and thirteen feet above it, the train runs through a rich and splendid country which yields all the products of a tropical climate, and especially the frijol, a small, dark brown bean, which has a peculiarly rich flavor. It is the Mexican national vegetable and is also esteemed by foreigners. It is largely exported to Havana and the neighboring islands.

Cordova is a town of nine thousand five hundred inhabitants, situated in a small valley.-Its origin goes as far back as 1618. In 1609, an attempt at establishing the town was made; but a revolt of the slaves, under Yanga, was an impediment. The project was to build a station to protect carriers on their way from Vera Cruz to the interior. When Vicerov Diego Fernandez de Cordova, Marquis of Guadalcazar, came into power he took up the matter again, and on the 18th April, 1618, he gave authorization to thirty colonists of Huatusco to establish the station. The spot chosen was a small hill, then known as Guilango or Huitango, and situated, as the tourist will remark, in a most eligible situation. The high-

who gathered around soon gave importance to the rising village. The first occupants lived on the product of the wild fruit-trees; the banana was their bread; the banana and nopal gave them fruit: maguev furnished them with pulque, and its fibre served to weave their garments. Then they cultivated oranges and other fruits which they sold at Orizaba and Vera Cruz, and finally they grew sugar-cane and built factories. In 1757, there were already thirtytwo sugar-mills, and in 1759, as many as twenty-two haciendas (farms), all situated around the town, and which, according to M. Segura, produced one thousand three hundred tons of sugar a Then sprung up distilleries of aguadiente (alcohol). In 1863, the number of haciendas was thirtyone, and the rancheros twentyfour (smaller farms). Foreign plants were also cultivated, for we find that tobacco was grown at Cordova as early as 1756. The coffee tree and the Manilla mango. (a fruit), were imported into this region by the Spaniard, Juan Antonio Gomez. In 1825, there were already seventy-five thousand feet of coffee, and one year later the number was five hundred and twenty-three thousand four hundred and fifty. Quina has also been introduced to the environs of This thriving centre Cordova. was in full prosperity, and was rapidly increasing in riches and civilization, when Hidalgo raised his cry of independence. position, which had been so favorway travellers and the neighbors able to its development, was the

cause of its ruin. Alternatively occcupied by the royalists and the independents, by the sanguinary Hevia and the wild Iturbide, it was finally choosen for the rendezvous of the chiefs of the two parties, to sign the treaty by which Spain recognized the Independence of the Mexicans.

Since 1812, the date of the first emancipation of slaves on the Mexican territory, the natives, who are naturally indolent and indifferent, partly abandoned the fields and factories; it was then that immigration was so much wanted; but as it did not come in sufficient quantities, Cordova, once so opulent, is now forsaken; the land is overrun with weeds, and the mills are in ruins!.......

The city itself is two miles from the railway station, with which it communicates by a tramway at every train. There are no monuments worthy of notice, but it is placed in a charming and advantageous situation, being surrounded by mountains, and near to Rio Seco (Dry river), the waters of which have an average temperature of 68° Fahrenheit. Asitis only at a moderate altitude, and not far from the sea, it enjoys, at the same time. the daily tropical heat and the evening sea breeze. The vomito negro is seldom engendered there, so that all these advantages attract to Cordova each year, a great number of Vera Cruzians. Five miles further on the line, is the station of Fortin, which received its name from a fort or tower, now in ruins. The soil of the mountains around Orizaba and Fortin is of a grey black calcareous kind; it also extends as far as the cofre of Perote, and is of the cretacean formation.

On leaving Fortin, the traveller needs to give a hasty glance at the immense horizon which extends to the base of the Peak of Orizaba: for, shortly afterwards, the railway track turns sharply to the right, and the train slides over a bridge under which rushes a torrent at the depth of ninety-two feet, embedded between the declivities of the mountains, covered with virgin and evergreen vegetation: and after having thrown a rapid look to the right, on the mountains above, let the tourist cast an eye of admiration at the sight below his feet to the left. There, is the barranca of Metlac (Metlac Ravine), in all its horror and splendor....The spectator's attention will be drawn so rapidly from one marvel to another, that it is only when he is under the first of the five tunnels which succeed one another at a short distance, that he reflects on the daring of an enterprise such as the ascent by steam of the Cumbres.

Before coming to the ravine of Metlac itself, there are two small bridges of little importance; therefore, let the traveller direct all his attention towards the main viaduct, and look ahead so as to enjoy the view of it, as it forms a curve of 325 feet radius over the river. He will see also the serpent-like train, the head of which, the Fairlie engine, moves along easily, although the ascent up the hill is 3%.

El puente de Metlac (Metlac Bridge), measures 350 feet in length, and is built of cast and wrought iron. It came from the works of Crumleie (England) .. It rests on eight pillars, also of iron, which are borne on basis of masonry. So as to prevent the train from running off the track at the curve, the rails are of pure steel; and at every seven feet distance is an iron brace to keep the rails in their places; besides, there is a third one called guard rail. The barranca of Metlac begins at the foot of the Peak of Orizaba, it being formed by the waters which filtrate from its heights. After many windings, it first disappears near Mount Cacalote, and finally at the base of Mount Chiquihuite. Its narrowest part measures 900 feet, and its greatest depth is 375 feet. borders may be compared, for their steepness, to those of Niagara, near the Falls.

At three miles from the barranca is Mount Sumidero, into the interior of which the river Sonso disappears momentarily, but reappears further on. A short while afterwards, the valley of Orizaba is in sight. It presents to the eye the appearance of an immense luxurious garden, in the middle of which, the town detaches itself with its flat roofed and white houses and haciendas, intersected now and then with domes and steeples, looking like thimbles and needles compared to the Peak, which stands 17,375 feet above the level of the sea; and the everlasting snowy head of which pierces the first range of clouds, and glitters above them.

enlightened by the rays of the rising sun; for, at the hour the train reaches Orizaba, when there is not a norther on the coast, the fiery orb has power enough to gradually dissolve the vapors of the night, and unveil, to the eyes of the amazed admirer a uniform, blue sky.

Orizaba is at eighty-two miles from Vera Cruz, and in the State of the same name. Its population averages 12,500 inhabitants. original Astec name was Ahauializapan (Joy in the water), which passed through the following modifications before it became Orizaba: Aulicava, Ullizava, Olizava, first, it was a village founded by the Techichimeca tribe, and was conquered by Montezuma I., in 1457: but it was only elevated to the dignity of a town in 1774. Three rivers run near the city, viz: the Ojo de Ingenio, containing alcaline, slightly sulphureous: the Rio Blanco, also impregnated with alcaline and large quantities of carbonate of lime; and the Rio de Orizava, a little salt in dry weather, but full of vegetable detritus. During the rainy season, its water creates dysentry, fevers, &c. There is a large spinning and tissue mill, as well as a paper factory, and three flour mills. Argileous, calcareous, and flint stones are to be found in quantities all around the city. Its climate is rather humid, though healthy; the easterly wind being the predominating one. plateau on which it stands is 4,027 feet higher than the level of the sea, and the average temperature is 72° Fahrenheit.

It was the first city to which the

hopes of finding the accumulated riches of which the natives gave such a glowing account. In 1521, the Astec chiefs. Cuatlochtlan and Hoatechco, plotted the murder of the Spaniards left at Orizaba by Hernand Cortes: but Gonzalo de Sandoval arrived in time to save them without shedding blood. The first church was built by the monks of San Francisco themselves. with the help of the Indians; it was situated on the spot where stands actually the church del Calvario (of the Calvary). During the fight for the Mexican independence, Orizaba was besieged several times by Morelos. In 1862, the French armies up their took quarter-general within its walls; and the unhappy emperor Maximilian often made it his residence. In the environs, there are several water falls:—the Barrio Nuevo. Rincon Grande, Puente Santa Anna and Tuspango, the rivers of which give hydraulic power to the mills.

In the direction of the western part of the city is Mount Borrego, known in the annals of the French invasion, as the point where the Mexican army, 5,000 strong, was routed by 100 zouaves in the middle of the night. Orizaba contains twelve churches; but their architecture is like that of all churches erected by the Spaniards, and they only vary inside by the variety of their adorned altars, paintings, and relics, more or less authentic. Hotels: de las Diligencias, \$2 a day, including room, board, service, and lightde San Pedro, \$1, for the same

conquerors made haste, with the items; de Las Cuatro Naciones, hopes of finding the accumulated riches of which the natives gave such a glowing account. In 1521, built and repaired at Orizaba—

After passing the small station of Encinal the next one we then look forward to is that of Maltrata, at 94% miles from Vera Cruz and 5.550 feet above it. Although it only contains 2,000 inhabitants. this borough has more importance than that of Ingenio, which is as fully inhabited. The tourist will be able to compare them, for the train passes through the latter at 41/2 miles from Orizaba. Up to Ingenio the scenery and vegetation continue the same as from Paso del Macho: luxuriant plains, mounts and valleys; odoriferous plants and savorous fruits; bright feathered and cheerful birds; but at a few miles from there the aspect gradually changes and you see the natives by your side wrap themselves up in their zarapes and rebozos, make a rapid sign of the cross, and murmur the dreaded name of El Infernillo (the little hell); for such is the name of a deep precipice between two mountains. All traces of vegetation has disappeared, not a tree, nay, not even a shrub, to be seen, and still less any living being. A scanty stream disappears from rock to rock into its depths and murmurs in a hollow tone, as though it protested against its fate which condemns it to fall in scattered spray into the dark abyss; for the light of the sun never penetrates into its recesses. The passage of the train detaches small stones from the barren rock

around; they roll into the Infernillo, and the echo alone would tell
us, after we are gone by, that they
had reached the sombre bottom,
were not the noise drowned by
the rattling of the train.

parasitical orchids, bananas, pineapples, oranges, etc., but as a compensation, under an open shed, one
may indulge in a cup of coffee,
grown in the neighborhood; and
if it be not good, it is because it is

The traveller, like the Dant and Telemachus, son of Ulyssus, when they came from the dark dominion of Pluto, after having sought, the one for his beloved Laura, the other for his father, breathes with ease and satisfaction on leaving behind him the desolate Infernillo, where the traces of so many eruptions are seen at every step; for he now comes to life again as he penetrates into the valley of La Joya (the Jewel) and it well merits its name as "the little hell" is worthy of its title. Maltrata is placed in the middle of that sweet little valley. Nothing is more refreshing to the sight, nor more satisfactory to the mind, than to contemplate the view now before us, and the passage of the Infernillo appears to us as a horrible nightmare!

On the right side of the cars stands a mountain covered with moss and grass, spotted with bright wild flowers and crowned with a forest of secular trees. To the left, the valley extends itself to the horizon, similar to an evergreen carpet, through which runs, like a riband, a silvery rivulet on a golden bed of sand. Whilst the spectator is admiring the beauties, of which our feeble pen can only give a slight idea, the train arrives at the station. There, as at all the other depots of La Tierra Caliente, the natives bore you with the

apples, oranges, etc., but as a compensation, under an open shed, one may indulge in a cup of coffee. grown in the neighborhood; and if it be not good, it is because it is not well roasted nor properly steeped. Still what a difference when we compare Mexican coffee to that of Moka, Massaoua, Suez, Cairo, Alexandria, etc. many other cases, the French invasion has changed the Mexican desayuno (breakfast). Only ten years ago, when the diligence stopped at a Fonda (inn), the only beverage offered to you was chocolate; now, it cannot be obtained at any price. But let not the tourist, who is come to see and not to eat delicacies, lament over their deficiency; but let him lift his eyes towards the mountain up which he is about to ascend. railway track is only visible now and then as it winds round the steep declivities, amidst the vapors of the clouds which bathe the crest of the Cumbres. Now and then the opening of a tunnel appears like a black spot. But before the locomotive attains that height, it will have to run over 13 miles of rail, now placed on artificial plateaus, supported masoury, then plunged into the bowels of the mountain, and then again, suspended on an iron-bridge of more than 300 feet long and thrown over ravines and precipices.

give a slight idea, the train arrives at the station. There, as at all the other depots of La Tierra Caliente, the natives bore you with the natives bore you with the

The name of "La Bota" was given to the station on account of a spot in the mountain which assumes the shape of Victor Emanuel's kingdom. La Toma del agua (water-giver), is a source that gives water to the tank of La Bota; it was struck upon by the laborers whilst cutting through the rocky mountain, and it was, as M'Quin calls it, in his witty and picturesque Irish language, "as valuable to the railway company as if it were a gold mine." If we refer to the Jewish tradition, it was thus that Moses brought forth from a rock, the water that quenched the parching thirst of the people of Israel. But there must be some error as to the site; for Moses' fountain, now shown to tourists, is in the middle of the desert and there is no rock. this really is the spot, the only admissible theory is that he caused an artesian well to be sunk, the source being surrounded at a distance by lofty mountains.

More surprises are still in store even for the most insatiable When he sees the natourist. tives mutter something between their lips, he may be sure that he is not far from the Winner Bridge, at three miles from Boca del Monte: it measures 96 feet in length, but very narrow, and was called after an engineer who lived near by. It is fully 3,600 feet above the valley which we have left 80 minutes before. It is supported by four iron spider-web looking columns, resting on piles miles from Vera Cruz).—This vil-

Boot): a small station in the moun- of masonry. From this bridge and tain at three miles from Maltrata. at several other parts of the circular ascent, when there are no clouds below, one can enjoy the view of the valley of Maltrata, which presents the appearance of a draught board, with its fields of uniform square and varied colors, its flat top buildings, representing the draughts and its steeple imitating the queen; but all so small that they look like a bouquet of lilies in a garden. Soon after, the road passes through the mountain, and when it comes out of the tunnel, it runs for half a mile in a cut, 200 feet long, at the end of which the tourist comes in sight of the station of:

> Boca del Monte.-Here the traveller, at the sight of a copious déjeuner à la fourchette, forgets his recent emotions and the coolness of those lofty regions to satisfy a craving hunger, and he does not find the price of seventy-five cents too dear.

Before now, he has acknowledged in petto that our advice to provide an overcoat to protect him from the dampness of the condensing clouds and the fresh breeze of the mountains was wise, for Boca del Monte stands at an altitude of 7.922 feet above Vera Cruz, from which there is a distance of 10714 miles; the same garment will henceforth be useful against the dust, which is very compact in dry As the remainder of the weather. track to Mexico does not present any serious ascent, the Fairlie engine is here replaced by an ordinary one.

San Andres Chalchicomula (126

lage is about four miles from the railway station, but there is a which meets every diligence train; the municipality of the village is studying the project of constructing a tramway. San Andres is situated at the foot of the Peak of Orizaba, which partly belongs to M. Rosains, of San Andres, who extracts ice from its summit and to whom applications must be made to make its ascent. The population of San Andres Chalchicomula averages 4,000. is cited in the history of Mexico under the name of Xalchicomulco. A powder explosion that took place on the 6th March, 1862, killed 1.025 Mexican soldiers and 14 officers, and wounded 205 others, all were buried on the spot. It was there also, and on the 23d March, 1862, that Manuel Robles Pezuela was shot for having joined the army of the intervention.

La Rinconada, at 139 miles from the coast-is known in the history of modern Mexico, because Juan N. Rosains made, in 1811, his declaration in of Independence in the hacienda of Rinconada, which can be seen from the cars. The said chief was executed ultimately at Puebla, under Anastasio Bustamente. There is also a service of diligence for San Andres. On leaving San Andres, the reader has to his left a chain of mountains, known as the Sierra de Chiconquita, at 30 miles behind which in a straight line lies Puebla; at 44 miles further on stands Popocaltepetl, and at a right angle towards the north, at 18 miles distant, is Ixtacihuatl (the woman in white). The altitude here is only 7,732, therefore we have been coming down the hill from Boca del Monte; but henceforth we shall alternatively ascend and descend until we reach Mexico. Eleven and one-fourth miles more and we come to the station of:

San Marcos at 113 miles from Mexico, -and near to Nopalacan, a small village situated at the junction of the highway that leads from Puebla to Jalapa. via Perote, as well as of the conceded line of railway from Vera Cruz to Puebla, via Jalapa and Perote (see page 25). Between this station and the next the traveller has a full view of Mount Malinche (Malitzin), the name of which was given to Cortes by the Astecs. Several legends are attached to the name and mountain. According to one of them the ghost of the royal daughter of a king, named Malitzin, haunts the lake of Chapultepec (see page 89) at daybreak: she also makes her appearance at a source near to the convent of Atzcapozalco (oh, happy monks)! But the legend does not say if she attends the two places at the same The other legend is still more marwelous and tragic:

A long time ago, (all old tales begin so,) the mountains of Malinche, Popocaltepetl and Ixtacihuatl, were no more nor less than animated monsters, having the use of their limbs and tongues, of which they made an immoderate use, as we shall see hereafter. Ixtacihuatl, (the white lady), was the wife of Popocatepetl, and a very unhappy one too. Her husband was always

tacihautl, who was very nervous. could not bear the smell of sulphur, which is quite natural, for we know ladies who cannot even support the smell of tobacco, much less of sulphur. The unlucky spouse, in her sorrow, threw an eye of despair on the brilliant and elegant Malinche, the star of America, for she was smitten by his brightness. He was born on a rich soil and was of noble extraction. and she hoped that for love of her, he would deposit at her feet the treasures of his fairy land, thus charming the loneliness of her barren regions. The star was not insensible to the unhappy fate of the White Lady, and he pitied her from the bottom of his heart. Now, from pity to love there is but one step, at least, so say people who have experience in the matter. Ixtacihuatl was happy while listening to the sweet harmony of the zephyr which caressed her cheeks. and which was impregnated with the odoriferous perfumes of the rich vegetation of her lover's land : and they would pass days after days (read ages after ages), exchanging under the blue sky of the tropics the sweet word "love." But lo! one day, the old smoker surprised them in the midst of their ecstasy; and as he did not quite approve of the nature of their conversation, he slew both his consort and her paramour, car les maris ne font pas toujours rire. But pursued by remorse and his unextinguished passion for the departed wife, he regretted that he had not limited his vengeance to the Egyp- Astecs pretend that they are the

smoking, thence his name, and Ix- | tian custom, imported into Anuhuac, and which consisted in cutting off the noses of unfaithful wives: but it was now too late, and in his despair he gave up his soul to the Gods, who changed the mortal remains of the three monsters into mountains, so that they might serve, then and forever, as an example to unfaithful wives. It appears, that from that day to this. there is not one in the country from whence the White Lady can be seen. From that day also the pygmies of Anuhuac rejoiced in contemplating, wrapped in their white winding sheets, the gigantic Gog and Magog, whose simple murmurs did no longer shake mounds and vales!

> By the time the reader has admired Malinche and wandered in the supernatural world, the train arrives at

> Huamantla, $102\frac{1}{4}$ miles from Mexico.-Its name is mentioned in the history of the Independence, together with that Sesma, one of its heroes; and also in the war against the American invaders. The name of President Juarez has been added to its original one, for it has been recently called Huamantla Juarez.

> Geologists will find there fine specimens of marble, which has a great resemblance to the soap stone of California; but more so to the Algerian onyx.

> On the line between Huamantla and the next station there are several iron bridges thrown over the torrents and waterfalls, produced by the drainings of Malinche. (The

tears shed by the daughter of Mal-| This beverage is extracted from inche!) the plant called maguey (aloes),

Apizaco, at eighty-six and one-half miles from Mexico.—This is the junction of the branch line to Puebla, and from that fact the village took birth. There is a good restaurant, where an excellent meal is served for seventy-five cents at the arrivals of the up and down trains; English, French, German and Spanish spoken. The altitude here is 7,910 feet; but at the hacienda of Accootla, which we passed on the road, we were as high as 8,310 feet, the culminant point of the line.

Guadalupe (hacienda), is at a distance of seventy-seven miles from the capital.

Soltepec, seven and one-half miles further on, and 8,224 feet above the level of the sea.—Hence the track goes down a gentle slope to the capital.

Apam, at fifty-seven and one-half miles from Mexico.—This borough is the central point for the sale of pimienta, especially of the quesadilla and chalupa kinds, which are the basis of all Mexican cooking. In the plains of Apam there are many haciendas, amongst which is that of San Diego Notario, where the Mexican General, Porfirio Diaz, gained a victory over Leonardo Marquez, in April, 1867, during the conflict between Maximilian and Juarez.

Irolo, at forty-seven and threequarters miles from Mexico—is the central market for the sale of pulque, the stations of Soltepec, Apam, Ometusco and La Palma being the most important deposits.

the plant called maguey (aloes). which the traveller has seen so many of since the train left Boca del Monte, and which cover the plains to the gates of the capital, and even the whole valley. This plant is the manna of the natives. It gives them fruit, liquid, paper, yarn and needles. When the plant arrives at maturity (ten vears old), it measures as many as eighty-five feet in circumference. An incision is made at the foot of it, generally in the centre; the heart is cut out to form a reservoir, into which the juice of the leaves collects. This juice is aspired by the breath into a long dried pumpkin, called Acocotl, (water throat) and then emptied into a sheep's skin. In this state it is called *Tlachique* (mild pulque). It is taken to the hacienda, poured on a cow's hide, stretched on a frame, the hair being inside, and left there to ferment; after which, it is put again into sheep's skins and shipped. The pulque of temperate regions is far superior to that of the hot climates. This process was first put into use by a maiden, the handsome Xochitl, who was married to Tepalcaltzin, a Tolteca king on the 26th April, Pulque is the national drink, as wine is that of the east and south of France, and cider of The natives its western region. cut a leaf of each plant into the shape of a cross, so that it may live long and yield much.

Apam, Ometusco and La Palma | Ometusco, at forty-two miles being the most important deposits. from the capital, is the station

where travellers alight to take the | ceives Guadalupe Hidalgo on the diligences to the mining county of Hidalgo via Pachuca, Tulancingo, etc.

La Palma comes next, but is of little importance.

Otumba lies at thirty-four and one-fourth miles from Mexico: it is a small town of 4.584 inhabitants. In 1520, a handful of the conquerors, seconded by the Tlascala Republicans, faced the Mexican army in the mountains which surround the city. For seven days they fought in sight of the pyramids of Teotihuacan: but the temerity and valor of the former triumphed over the patriotism and fanaticism of the latter; 278 years later (1798), at the feet of other pyramids, which served as models to those of Teotihuacan, another celebrated invader addressed his soldiers thus: "Du haut de ces pyramides quarante si`cles vous contemplent!"

San Juan Teotihuacan, at twenty-seven and one-fourth miles from the capital, i. e., at one and a half hour's ride by the train, is the station where visitors take the diligence to visit the pyramids of Teotihuacan (see page 108.)

Tepexpan, at twenty and onefourth miles from Mexico, is the last station but one before reaching the capital. At each train there is in attendance a conveyance for Texcoco, a city situated on the eastern side of the lake of the same name, and on the western borders of which stands Mexico City itself. After having followed the borders of the above lake for several miles, the traveller perother side of the track, i. e., to his right. As this town, by its historical facts and religious importance, merits a special visit, we have classed it in the chapter of "Villages." (See page 89.)

Arrival.—Now, let the traveller strap up his rug and rehearse the words he has learned, by that time the train will be in the sta-Those who have taken through tickets will be met at the station by the agency's correspondent, and everything will be provided for them, conveyance and apartments; but those qui ne sont pas aussi favorisés, must take a carriage, for the cars which meet the train stop on the grand square. After having been jolted about on the uneven pavement of the city they will arrive at the hotel, which they have chosen out of our list (page 71.) The fare of the carriage, for any drive, is two reales or twenty-five cents and double that amount for one hour or part of an hour. It is customary to give the driver a gratification, but not obligatory. (See page 51.)

In Mexico, although there are restaurants under the same roof as the hotels, they do not belong to the same proprietors: therefore, if travellers have not made preliminary arrangements, on taking their tickets, they will need to make terms with each one.

There is a service of horse cars from the depot to the Plaza Mayor and vice versa. It leaves the square at 5:00 P. M. to meet the train from Vera Cruz, and at 4:30 A. M. to take the passengers for the five o'clock train for Vera Cruz.

Passengers' baggage for conveyance in the passenger trains is received and booked in Buenavista station every day, from 9:00 A. M. to 12:00 M., and from 2:00 to 4 P. M. The luggage office is also open, as well as the ticket office, one hour before the departure of the trains. The Express Mexicano, Calle de Escalerina, takes charge of travellers and luggage for the station and abroad.

CHAPTER IV.

MEXICO CITY.

It is impossible to trace out unvariable itinerary. We have, therefore, classed everything worthy of tourists' atalphabetical tention in leaving to cicerones and tourists themselves the choice of their daily excursions. But we strongly recommend the following distribution of the day, on account of the climate: All out-door sights, to be seen early in the morning; lunch and siesta from 12 to 2 P. M.; indoor visits from 2 to 5 P. M.; drives to the paseos (promenades) from 5 to 6:30 P. M. As Mexico is near to the tropics, there is no twilight, so it is prudent not to remain outside the town after sunset.

The altitude of the capital, Fruits and flowers grow in profutation travellers from the coast sion; but the European fruits attain in a few hours, and the fa- have not the savor of their original.

tigue of a sea voyage and railway trip generally cause them to feel unwell the second or third day of their arrival. Violent head-aches, bilious attacks, heart-burns, and a difficulty to breathe, are mostly what hail them. (See medical advice, page 15.)

The capital of the United States of Mexico is situated by 19° 26' 12" 3 of latitude N., and 99° 6 45" 8 of longitude W., according to the meridian of Greenwich. difference of time between Mexico and Greenwich is 6h, 36' 56". This city, which was put under the protection of St. Philip of Jesus on the twelfth of January, 1629. stands in the middle of the Valley of Mexico, which measures fortvfive miles by thirty-one miles, and contains 700,000 inhabitants. climate is temperate, never being over 70°, nor under 50° Farenheit. although it is in the same altitude as Vera Cruz'; but this comparatively low temperature is due to two causes, viz.: its altitude being, according to Humboldt, 7,146 feet above the level of the sea; and the vicinity of the Cordilleras, which encircle the valley, and of which two of the highest points, Popocaltepetl and Ixtacihuatl, are covered with perpetual snow. The barometer stands at twenty-two and onehalf inches, and water at boiling point marks 190°. The longday is of thirteen hours and ten minutes, and the shortest, and fifty minutes. ten hours Fruits and flowers grow in profusion; but the European fruits inal country; neither have the flowers the vivid colors or odor which they possess in lower regions. The population of the city is now reduced to 180,000 inhabitants, from 300,000 that it numbered in 1519. M. Garcia Cubas says 260,000. The truth is that the truth is not known. The streets are at right angles, from north to south and east to west. names change at each block, which is very inconvenient. the extremity of each line of streets, in the distance, are plainly seen the mountains which surround the valley. The income of the city averages \$860,000, and its expenses \$856,000. As we have already stated (page 10), Mexico stands on part of the old bed of the Lake of Texcoco, out of which it sprung, but the borders of which are now embanked at a certain distance from the capital. The actual level of its water is thirty feet lower than it was when the waters of the river Cuantitlan fell into it. The valley contains, also, the lakes of Chalco, San Christobal, Zumpango, Xaltocan and Xochimilco, the six lakes cover fifty square miles. This topographical position gives the explanation of the Indian name of the valley, "Anuhuac" (by the waterside).

The levels of these lakes are reduced by evaporation, but not sufficiently to preserve the valley from inundations. The capital itself has been seven times totally covered with water: in 1446, 1553, 1580, 1604, 1607, 1617, 1620; and five times partially

flooded, in 1629¹, 1630, 1748, 1819 and 1865. At the corner of Callejon de Espiritu Santo and 2d Calle de San Francisco, there is an animal's head carved out of the stone wall and gilded; it shows the height attained by the flood in 1620.

The lake of Texcoco, into which run the waters coming from the town, and brought there by the viaducts and the canal of Chalco, far from having an outlet, is also the deposit of the waters running down the rivers on its eastern side, and produced by the drainings of the neighboring mountains. The result is, that evaporation alone keeps down its level, but it is not, even in dry weather, sufficiently low to establish a current through the capital; so that stagnant water is to be found at two feet under the pavement of the city; and were it not for the rarefaction of the air, there would be permanent epidemics. want of an outlet for the waters of Lake Texcoco is the sole cause of floods during the rainy season.

The necessity of draining the Valley of Mexico was the first preoccupation of the Spaniards, when they found out the error they had committed by not rebuilding the capital at Tacubaya, instead of on the site of the old Tenochtitlan. They began the work of the draining on the 28th December, 1607, by making a tunnel, which fell in, in 1620.

¹ On the 20th June, 1629, the water in the street attained three feet high. The flood lasted two years.

The outlet being stopped, the current produced by the river of Cuautitlan and the waters of Lake San Christobal rushed into Lake Texcoco, and flooded the city. which remained under water several years: after which the tunnel was cleared out, and became the actual tajo (cut) of Nochistongo. The first project was to put all the lakes in communication with this canal, which was to carry their waters out of the valley, down the slope of the mountains which encircle it on its northern side. The tunnel was completed in one vear, from the mountains to Huehuetoca, a small village near to the lake of Zumpango; thence the name of "Desaguë de Huehuetoca" (draining of Huehuetoca), under which the outlet is now known. But the Spanish engineers had based their calculations on inexact levels, Huehuetoca being at an altitude of 7;399 feet, whereas that of the lake of Texcoco is at 7,340 only; so that the cut only serves to carry away the waters of Lake Zumpango and the river Cuantitlan, the original course of which was derivated at the same epoch. Simon Mendez. a Mexican, suggested the idea of using the river of Tequisquiac as the outlet for the surplus of the waters of the valley. On the 15th December, 1774, J. Velasquez de Leon proposed to the municipality of Mexico to drain the valley by cutting a canal from the northern side of Lake Texcoco, passing through the bed of Lake Zumpango, and communicating also by a tunnel to the river of Tequis-

quiac. In 1802, Castera submitted the plan of putting in communication the lakes Texcoco and Zumpango, and the latter with the cut of Nochistongo; but he placed his canal more to the east of Lake Texcoco than that of V. de Leon. In 1858, Smith, an American engineer, taking up the ideas of Simon Mendez and Velasquez de Leon, made the project to bring to their tunnel the waters of Lakes Chalco and Zochimilco, by the continuation of the actual canal of Chalco, and those of Lake Texcoco, by a branch canal falling into the former one. Several engineers having approved of this last project, a decree was issued on the 27th April, 1866, naming a commission to examine it. Its report being also favorable, the works were begun in June following, and continued by the actual government with the product of the contributions voted for the desaguë, on the 7th May, 1832. and which produces in round numbers \$300,000 a year. desaguë of Huehuetoca is also kept in order by the same means. The works hitherto executed, of Smith's project, are the sinking of the airing wells of the tunnel. Finally appeared, in 1875, the project of Vicente E. Manero. It consists, first, of cutting a canal from the river San Bernardino, which falls into the eastern side of Lake Texcoco, to that of San Christobal, following the curve of the former one; thus crossing the rivers which feed it, and carrying away their waters. Second, of putting into communication the lakes of San | fixed time. We call the attention Christobal and Zumpango with the tajo of Nochistongo. Third, of dividing the bed of the lake of Texcoco into longitudinal and transversal canals, to receive the waters from the town, for which a certain current would be established: the level of said canals to be under that of the city sewers. These canals would be wide and shallow, so as to offer the sufficient surface of evaporation required by the altitude of the valley. This project is now before the government, and we trust it will at last be adopted.

The soil of the valley is generally detrital, and of a modern alluvium. It contains a large proportion of carbonate of soda. In many parts, where volcanic lava supersedes, there is no vegetation whatever. In several other parts. mineral waters and naphtha are to be found. The earth pulverizes into a very fine dust, so that in the dry season the town is dusty, and, consequently, muddy in the rainy months of June, July, August and September, during which the rain falls (aquaceros showers) in the afternoon or night, thus flooding the streets for several hours; because, as we said above, the current through the sewerage is unsufficient. But the mornings are bright, and it is dry under foot. As it has taken place in Europe, the climate of Mexico has undergone a change; for we remember the time (twenty years ago) when the showers fell at the same hour every day, from one to two, P. M.; now there is no

of the learned to this fact.

When Hernand Cortes landed at Vera Cruz and described to the natives the mighty power and glory of his master, the King of all the Spaniards, they exalted, in their turn, the grandeur and riches of Moctezuma, the Astec emperor, whose capital was "Tenochtitlan the Superb;" and when the conqueror received the rich presents sent to him by Moctezuma, he conceived such an idea of the riches of the interior that he resolved to make his way per fas or nefas to the capi-The reader can follow on the map the route he pursued through Jalapa, Socochima, Colotlan, Xalatimgo, Tlascala, Cholula, the valley which separates Popocatepetl from Ixtacihuatl, Ameca-Meca, the south of the lakes of Chalco and Xochimilco, Colhuacan and Ixtap-

That prodigious march of a few men amongst a numerous warlike population may be attributed to different causes, viz: the genius of Cortes and the bravery of his followers: the amazement and fear of the natives at the noise and deadly effects of fire-arms and at the sight of horsemen; for they believed that man and horse were but one supernatural being.1 And finally the friendship of the Tlascala republicans and the protection of the devoted and beloved Marina,2 who revealed

¹ Recent discoveries of horses' teeth in the stratas near Tlascala prove that that species of animal had existed in this country but had disappeared.

² She finally married Juan Jaranillo.

lover the conspiracy of Cholula, plotted by the natives to destroy all the Spaniards.

Cortes made his first entry into the capital of the Astecs on the 8th Nov., 1519. Moctezuma went to receive him and took him in state to his palace of Axayacatl. But the abuses of the conquerors and their thirst for gold soon caused dissatisfaction amongst the Astecs. They drove the Spaniards from the city and mortally wounded their own emperor, whilst he was trying to calm their furor; he died four days afterwards. It was on the night of the next day (1st July, 1520) that the Spanish chief, sinking under the despair of his defeat and the loss of so many brave companions, sat prostrate and went under the tree known as El arbol de la noche triste (the tree of the sorrowful night), which is still to be seen in the village of It is a conifer called Ahuehuete (cypress). An attempt was made on the 2d May, 1872, to burn it; but the flames were extinguished in time to preserve it from entire destruction. It is now surrounded by an iron balustrade, presented by Messrs, Barron. Forbes & Co., of Mexico.

Cortes soon recovered from his momentary discouragement, and after having rallied companions and allies, he finally conquered the proud city on the 13th August, 1521. On the night of the 24th December previous, Cortes had completed his plan of attack. In opposition to the Noche triste, that night was called *La Noche Buena* (The good or lucky night).

The Astec capital, "the Mexican Venice," was cut throughout with canals. The besiegers were obliged to fill them up as they proceeded, with the ruins of the buildings: thus gaining ground, foot by foot, so bravely was the city defended under the young hero Cuantemotzin, who was only 23 years old. After having reduced the town by destroying it, the conqueror retired to Covoacá. whilst the remaining population cleared it of the dead foes and friends, the number of which was estimated at 400,000!

The actual Mexico then sprang up on the ruins of the once heroic Tenochtitlan, and, as we said above, the borders of the lake were thrown back to where they now stand, and on which, embankments were made to preserve the city from inundations. The canal that comes from the lake of Chalco over which is thrown the bridge of La Leña (see page (74), is the only one that gives to tourists an idea of "The Mexican Venice."

Early in the morning, did we say, is the only time to see Mexican out-door life, in all its picturesque aspects. Shops and offices are opened very early, for all healthy persons are in the streets: ladies, draped in their lace mantillas, going and coming from church and shopping; Hacendados and rancheros with their broad-brimmed lats (jaranos or sombreros); their leather (chaquetas) jackets and pants, through the outside seam of which flows a calzonera de manta (calicot pant); their cotona, cor-

sage, and mounted on fiery horses richly caparisoned. Indios, Indians, the man carrying in open worked huacals (dorsels): live stock and fruit; the woman, her child on her back and provisions in her arms-both half-clad in blue wool-Half-bred Mexicans en serge. (leperos) hawking fruit and dulces (sweetmeats), in their dirty cotton rags and tattered zarape (local rug), or a piece of old carpet; a cigarette over their ear and a medio (61 cents), inside it. Mules and asses bv swarthy looking driven wretches, half-naked but not halffed. Muchachas or chinas, (girls), with black and green plasters on their temples (chiquiadores, a cure for head-ache), and bright colored skirts; waddling along bare-footed. Ragged and shoeless soldiers, followed by their women, wrapped up to their eyes in their rebozos (a local scarf), to hide the filth of their skin and linen, which are of the same dirty brown. Priests gliding close to the walls, concealing under a long and dingy Spanish cloak the plumpness of their figure; casting side-looks and appearing as if they were still conspiring; and quien sabe (who knows) but what they are? for they cannot reconcile themselves to the loss of their temporal power in Mexico, no more than the Pope does in Rome. All that picturesque and kaleidoscopal ensemble, is so much the more striking, that it contrasts with the stiff and formal European dresses, which appear like so many spots of soot falling on a bright colored ball dress, or a flock of

Mexican parrots and cardinals.

The sun arrives at the meridian, and the Mexicans retire to their homes. Until three o'clock they eat, smoke and sleep; after which, they attend to their business, and the ladies pay visits and drive to the paseo (promenade) in low and light colored dresses.

The evening is spent at the theatre, where ladies put as much care in their tenue, as the men neglect the first elements of savoirvivre; for not only they despise the use of gloves, but they keep on their hats in the presence of the ladies, and smoke under their noses; it is true that the latter puff out now and then behind their fans a soupçon of smoke, so after all it is "puff for puff" or "piff for paff."

The streets are watched at night by 683 serenos or policemen; each one puts his lantern in the middle of the street. There are 300 others on foot and 378 mounted policemen in the Federal District.

In spite of our admiration for the better half of human kind, we must state, that, taking into account all circonstances atténuantes. the Mexican men are in general better looking than the women (some think vice versa); but the women are much more refined than the men. It is true that a man requires less than a woman to set him off to advantage; and that the plumage helps to hide the irregularity of the form, but still their all is superior. When young, some women have a sweet face; but it is "La crows mingled with a flight of beauté du diable, and roses, elles durent ce que durent les roses, l'espace d'un matin. As they grow old they become very stout. But they possess moral qualities far superior to those of the men. They are highly domesticated, good mothers, and tender wives. Moreover, they are animated with a great patri otic spirit, and are the worthy descendants of the matrons of Saragoza. The men are very acute and sharp, they have immense resources of imagination, and no race of men knows, as they do, how to get out of or turn round difficulties.

The Mexicans are to the Spaniards what the Americans are to the English, i. e., they possess the qualities and faults of their forefathers to excess. The Mexicans in general are mild, the lower class is even humble. Their politeness is extreme, their manners affable: so excessive even, that one must never les prendre au mot: but merely take as a politeness the usual by-word, "my house is yours." Although they are patient, they do not possess the perseverance of Europeans, nor the go-ahead of Americans. Still less have they the punctuality of Nothing can be decided at once, the word being replaced in their vocabulary by that of mañana (to-morrow). It would appear as though they all learned in their youth the following maxim: "Time is the tool which man receives to execute his work, patience is the handle;" but they were certainly not taught that "Time is money." Although

morrow, they never provide for it; leaving to providence or the saints, to take care of it for One single example will illustrate the fact: A Mexican savant was called upon to extract the mineral contained in the ore of a mine near Mexico. He constructed his furnace, left to another person the care of experimenting it, came to Mexico, and surrounded the image of the Virgin with candles, beseeching her to ordain that his apparatus be successful.

With the working class, the unforesight of the morrow goes so far, that they never save anything: they live from day to day, from hand to mouth, not caring for the future; and if, by the Wednesday of each week, they have earned enough to find them in pulgue, cigarettes, and food (and what food!) until the Monday, they will idle away the other part of the week at the pulquerias, or sit scratching the strings of a jaranita (small guitar). The complexion of the Indians is of a dark brown, but the Mexicans are naturally whiter, according to their more or less distant Astec origin. Nevertheless, the climate itself gives a light cast to every one; for Europeans themselves partake of it, when they reside a certain time in the country. Some Mexican ladies correct that imper fection by using cascarilla, a white powder made in Yucatan, of pulverized egg and sea shells: it replaces the poudre de riz, of which European ladies abuse so much. The hands and feet of the Mexithey put off everything to the cans are very small and well

although they are large, and their mouths advance a little, which give them a resemblance to english ladies, of whom Queen Victoria is a striking specimen. Their eyes are large, black, and bright; their hair plentiful but coarse. It is rare to see a bald-headed man in Mexico. It is supposed that they owe the preservation of their hair to the habit of washing frequently their heads with soap. Besides, the average life-time in this country is much inferior to that of Europe and United States of America, except for the Indians, who live to an advanced age. to the demeanor of the ladies, it has something graceful and voluptuous in its abandon.

The poorer classes live in the open air. Amongst them, everything is in common: their meals, courtship, and quarrels; their pleasures and their troubles, just like the provencaux of France, the catalans of Spain, and the lazzaroni of Naples: they transact their business and family affairs in the street, and loll away in a dolce far niente, most of their time. But the richer class goes to the extreme, for their homes, as a rule, are impenetrable, not only for foreigners, but for their fellow-countrymen; the result being that there is no society in Mexico. Foreigners alone hold receptions. So it is very difficult, if not impossible, for strangers to form an exact idea of Mexican society. When a Mexican is not at home, he can be found at his druggist's, his tobacconist's, or his

shaped; their teeth are fine, part of the attributions of the Spanish Figaro; he bleeds and applies leeches. We cannot say if he fulfills the duty discharged by the apothecary in the malade imaginaire of Molière. When a young man wishes to court a young lady, he passes and repasses under her window, on foot and on horseback, and pays organ-grinders to play under her window of an evening: this custom is known as "hacer el oso" (to play the bear); he is called a novio (bridegroom), and she a novia (bride). The difficulty of approaching one another has brought into use the abanica. the language of the fan, and the ojena, that of the eyes. As a French writer says: "The two form a pair, and one alone is enough to bewilder a man."

> On Sunday mornings, a large number of badauds stand in the main street, decked out in their Sunday clothes, to see the ladies come from church. They remind one of Mrs. Tussead's gallery of wax figures. A catalogue would be useful, as there can be seen ministers, senators, deputies, generals, and tutti quanti.

The high commerce and industry of the whole Mexican republic are mostly carried on by foreigners, for the Mexican capitalist is neither an industrial nor a speculator in business. He places his money in real estate, and mines. or lends it at a minimum interest of one per cent. per month. Some few send a reserve capital to Europe, to fall back upon in barber's. The latter has retained case of revolutions. Therefore as a new business, there is a large field for foreigners, who would come to the country with a small capital: for there are trades and industries which do not yet exist, and many others only represented by one or two establish-Although we find fault ments. with the Mexican government in several cases, we are bound to say that it gives all possible encouragement and protection to industry, by allowing machinery to enter free of duty, and by adding an additional duty on foreign goods, when the manufacture of the same begins in the country. As a general rule, we do not approve of duties; having been a free-trader all our life, and our father having been one of the first four founders of the Anti-Corn Law Society No. 1, of Nottingham; Richard Cobden, having belonged to the Anti-Corn Law Society No. 2. of Manchester; but we think that in a country like Mexico, it is necessary to protect a new-born industry, gradually reducing the duties as the manufacturers acquire experience, until it finally disappears.

But if we state that education, science and industry have advanced and are progressing in the Mexican Republic, we must add that there is less confidence in business transactions than formerly. Nowa-days, Mexicans (not merchants) do not attach any importance to letting their signature go to protest. What a difference when we compare it to the time (as late as 1840) when they borrowed thou-

Mexicans scarcely ever undertake a new business, there is a large field for foreigners, who would come to the country with a small capital; for there are trades and industries which do not yet exist, and many others only represented by one or two establishments. Although we find fault with the Mexican government in several cases, we are bound to say that it gives all possible encouragement and protection to industry, by allowing machinery to sands of dollars of each other on their simple word, which they never forfeited! As Balzac would have said: "Cétaient des gens qui metalent pas assez instruits pour manquer à leurs serments." Still, we must add that time transactions in business are punctually met, even in absence of notes or bills. So it is in the retail trade, where mostly all is sold on time, and it is curious to observe that the lower class of Mexicans pay very well.

The retail trade, which deals with the natives, generally overrates its prices, the latter having the habit of bating them; it is not so when foreigners buy in shops; but by the same reason that the lower class haggle for reduced prices, they always ask more for their goods than they intend to accept; therefore, as a general rule, when strangers have to buy of hawkers or open stall dealers, they can get the goods for half the price asked for them.

When describing the aspect of the streets, we mentioned the poor wretches who follow the Mexican soldiers. If, during their peregrinations, tourists hear of an encampment of troops, it would amply pay them to go out of their way to visit it. During the day the soldiers lounge in the smoking or sleeping. shade. Their wives are washing the officers' linen at the neighboring brook, whilst keeping an eye on their naked, swarthy looking urchins, scrambling in the dust or masterless dogs, which follow the troops. When night comes on, by the trembling light of a solitary candle, one can witness the men. women, children, horses and dogs, fraternally hugged up pêle mêle, under a shed on the straw, each one close to the other, to keep one another warm: thus giving to fleas, (the inseparable companion of all Mexican troupier) a variety of tough and tender skins; a refinement of fresh and stale beverage.

Each different part of the people's dress and the horses' harness, which we have only named so far. merits a special notice; for howsoever queer some of them may appear, they have their raison d'être, and foreigners who live long in the country recognize the truth of the old saying: "When you are in Rome do as the Romans do." The wide and thick-brimmed hat is to protect the head from the sun, which is treacherous: for although it be cool in the shade, it must not be forgotten that we are under the tropics. The vellow leather dresses are calculated to equally protect the wearer from the sun, rain and evening breeze. As to the zarape, it is no more nor less than the poncho. It serves as an overcoat out of doors, and as a blanket indoors. It is the plaid of the Scotch, and of late years the plaid or shawl has virtually replaced the zarape. The rebozo is also of Spanish origin. The mantilla gave birth to it; but instead of being, as in former days, made legs.

mud, according to the season, with of Barcelona cushion lace, those worn by the medium class are cut out of lever machine-wrought lace, made in Nottingham, called "Spanish blond," The rebozo of the poorer class has the shape of a scarf. It is woven in the country with cotton or a mixture of worsted or silk. It is worn like the mantilla, and falls as low as the waist, and serves to carry burdens and even children: but is especially used to hide the uncouth. forlorn state of women's hair and linen: for under it, there is usually nothing to protect their naked bosoms but a low, dirty shift.

> Similar to the Arab, the Mexican is proud of his steed, to which he is often more attached than to his wife-iust as the Normand is to The Mexican cavalier delights in adorning his companion, and he covers it with silver and gold: but besides the richness of its harness, different parts of the saddle are useful: for example, the round wooden pommel serves to attach the lazo (noose) when the cavallero has knotted the hind feet of wild horses, or the horns of cattle.

> It is really curious to see the lazoro pursuing the animal, as he twirls over his head, with his right hand, a rope made of maguey fibre, at the end of which is a As soon as he is near enough, he casts the lazo, and so clever is he, that the loop catches the leg or the horns of the victim. The cavalier, with a sudden jerk, stops his horse, which stiffens its He then twists the end

of the lazo round the mushroom! shaped pommel of his saddle: the animal continues its flight and tightens the noose; the horse resists the shock, and the victim is thrown violently to the ground. This system is employed to catch cattle and wild horses on the prai-But another process is employed to bring the latter once a year to the haciendas of their owners. A large space of ground is walled in, one single entrance being reserved, and also railed off in the shape of a funnel. Peones on swift horses, go out at a distance of several leagues, and on their way home they reduce the circle in which the wild horses are enclosed, until the latter find themselves in the presence of the trap, into which they rush at the sight of water and corn put in store for them. The gates are then closed upon them. The initials of the owner are marked with a hot iron under the hip of the colts, which are let free with the mares. As to the horses that are at age for sale, they are mounted without a saddle and let They bound into the space, over hedges and ditches, and it is only when they are exhausted that the rider makes them feel the bit and spurs; they are dompted. Then comes the breaking in with the bridle and the Anguera, a sort of caparison applied on the haunches of the animal, covering its hips and falling as low as the joints of its hind legs. It is made of thick leather, and its lower part is hung all round with iron balls, like mules' bells. Its

object is to steady the trot of young horses, and it is owing to that style of training, that the Mexican steeds are so agreeable to ride; their peculiar trot is called paso (pacing), and is similar to the amble of some French horses.

Travellers who cannot go into the country to witness the lazoros. may see a representation of it at bull rings: but as the latter are not allowed in the Federal district. no more than cock and dog fight. ing, they must go to Tlalnepantla, at three-fourths of an hour's ride from Mexico. It is worth seeing once, on account of the lazo throwers, and el Toro del Pueblo, (the people's bull), the horns of which are ended with wooden balls. Men and lads are allowed to go into the ring; they have no spears, no swords, nothing but red flags. The nimble leperos provoke the bull and get out of its reach, if they can: but if they do not, they are quit for a toss in the air, to the great joy of the spectators. Sometimes, it is true, they are picked up with a broken rib or limb.

Pious people of all religions, but more so Protestants, do not like to go sight-seeing on Sundays; but in Catholic countries, there are certain things that they cannot see or buy at on other days, such as bull fights and the baratilla, a kind of scrap fair for stolen and second-hand goods, that are to be found in Mexico on most of the small squares and under the arcades. There, lie scattered out on the ground, on Sunday mornings, quantities of old bits, odds and

ends of every description. This Sunday question reminds us of a young Englishman, who, telling his mother of the pleasures he had enjoyed at masked balls and theatres in Paris, and being severly reprimanded for having attended them on Sundays, very smartly observed "that in France there were no Sundays; they were all dimanches!"

Mexicans are as fond of monte as Americans are of poker, and we cannot say which of the two games is played the most, although gambling is not allowed in the Mexican Republic: but gamblers do here, as in all other countries, they play at their clubs and clandestine tapis verts. The gambling spirit of the Mexicans does not only show itself in the shuffling of cards, for they are equally crazy about mining and lotteries. How many hard earned fortunes have been sunk in mines in spite of their incalculable richness, which is seldom turned to account for want of proper management and engineering skill! For example: the country abounds in rich cinnabar ore, but hitherto there is not one Mexican engineer who has built a furnace capable of extracting the metal to advantage. Some ore does not contain less than 23 and 40 per cent. of mercury, the average being 3.90 per cent. As to lotteries, there were as many as three a week, besides the one of \$50,-000 which was drawn every six months; but since-July, 1875, there is only two lotteries authorized in favor of Railroads.

principal prizes drawn every other day, vary from \$400 to \$1,000, others of \$10,000, and once a month \$20,000, and on the 5th May and 16th Sept. of every year the first prize is \$50,000. We esteem at one thousand the number of lottery ticket-hawkers who bore you at every step.

The different interesting features of Mexican life are so numerous that it would require volumes to relate them; but although we have already gone astray from the ordinary cadre of a guide, we are tempted to describe the ceremony that takes place at the death of young children. Instead of mourning over the corpse of their children, the parents return thanks to the Almighty for having called to Heaven another angelito (little angel.) Relatives and friends assemble around the deceased and feast.1 Amongst the lower classes their libations even degenerate in-The parents not only to orgies. spend their scanty ready money; but they pawn their clothes and run into debt to celebrate with ostentation, the departure of the angelito for a better world. The burial itself is most primitive. The poorer class dress the corpse in white: crown and surround it with flowers, then stretch it out on a plank. The whole is placed on the head of a cargador, who takes the remains to its last abode, alone, without being accompanied by either parents, relatives or friends.

¹ In Egypt it was also usual to carry the coffin of a deceased relative around the feasting table.

When the deceased belongs to the richer class, the bearer is replaced by a small hearse, the body of which represents a cloud supported at each angle by an angel. It is drawn by two or four white ponies. Adults are taken to the cemeteries in hearses of the English and American model.

We have seen the attachment of the Mexican to his horse; we find another proof of it in the bathing establishments for men and horses. On alighting in the yard, the cavalier gives up his steed to the bathers, who strip it of its bridle and saddle, and let it free in a large arena, the floor of which is covered with a deep layer of sawdust: there, the horse rolls for a few minutes, then it is led into a large piscine, and when cleared of the sawdust, it is soaped from ear to shoe, and rinsed again. During this operation, the owner has also taken his swimming bath, in another reservoir. There are a certain number of piscines: the water is warmed by the sun; it serves the first day for men, and then for horses.

Prescott tells us in his history of the Conquest of Mexico, of the feather dresses of Moctezuma and his lords, and of feather pictures. Some of that fine work is yet to be seen in the museum of Mexico, and a feather picture representing the Virgin of Guadalupe, which is there also, proves that the Astecs had arrived at a high degree of talent in that art. Even now, there are a few half-breed Indians, who represent birds on cards, with

photographs and litho-chromos with them; but, although they are a curious specimen of the Astec art, still they are far from per-The different birds of fection. the country are also reproduced with colored silks, and figures of all sizes may be bought. They are made of stucco, wax and rags, and represent all the types of the natives from the aguador (waterman), to the picturesque Indian woman carrying her new-born babe, wrapped in her rebozo on her back and offering fruit for sale in the half of a large calabash : also the Indian pintos with their feather ornaments. To complete the list of curiosities which interest tourists, we must add the filigree jewelry, and the porous painted pottery of Guadalajara; the brightly decorated large bowls of wood. and small calabash ones, the molinillo (chocolate stirrers), etc., etc.

So as not to be imposed upon by the natives, it is prudent to buy them through an agent, Mr. Cuevas, No. 5, 2d Calle de Ancha.

Nevertheless here are a few orices:

prices:	
A feather picture, from five	
to eight figures \$8	00
A feather photograph of	
Moctezuma 4	00
Feather birds on cards, per	
dozenfrom \$1 00 to 2	00
Silk birds 1	00
Wax and rag figures, each 2	00
Small plaster figures, accord-	
ing to size, per dozen 1 00 to 2	00

tecs had arrived at a high degree of talent in that art. Even now, there are a few half-breed Indians, who represent birds on cards, with

the matter, they find that like all | other countries where high duties exist, living is dear. Most solid table provisions are certainly very cheap, such as meat, vegetables, butter, game and poultry: but wine is expensive and bread is dear. Servants receive high wages, and do but little work; rents too, are heavy, and as to dress, it is exorbitant. To resume the question in a few words, it can be said. that the prices of the products of the country and native labor are generally low, but those of all imported goods and foreign labor are extravagantly high.

BANKS-Bancos.

Banco de Londres, Mexico y Sud America, calle de Capuchinas, No. 3, capital (£2,000,000) Limited.

Barron Forbes & Co., 1st de San Fran-

cisco, No. 9.

Benecke & Co., E. calle de Capuchinas, No. 7.

Bermejillo Pio, & Co., calle de Cadena, No. 21.

No. 21.
Graham Phillips & Co., calle Don Juan
Manuel, No. 10.

Gutheil & Co., calle Ocampo, No. 1.

Haghenbeck, C, calle de Cadena, No. 5. Lescurain & Co., calle Tercera Orden de San Augustin, No. 5.

Martin Daran & Co., calle de Cadena,

Martinez & Co., calle Don Juan Manuel, No. 23.

CARRIAGES—Coches or Carruajes.

CARRIAGES without numbers outside, may be had by applying to the owners, at higher prices. The numbered ones are to be found in the streets; and those with

coachmen speaking English, at the doors of the hotels (negroes).

The fares are as follows:

Gratifications to the coachmen are not obligatory.

Churches—Iglesias. Convents— Conventos.

The Republic of Mexico contains three archbishoprics, and fourteen bishoprics.

The long struggle for the temporal power of Mexico, between the liberal party and the Roman clergy, has finally resulted in the defeat of the latter. As long as Mexico was under the yoke of Spain, the clergy was in its glory.1 Their spiritual power was illimited, and their temporal force was great: for the priesthood had based them on the fanaticism of an uneducated population: besides, the clergy held immense property, valued at \$144,000,000; and the income at \$12,000,000; and as landlords, they also kept the people under the pressure of their iron hand. But,

^{1 &}quot;The monarchial Europe was the work of Catholicism. Politics were made to the image of the church. Authority was founded on a mystery. The Right came from above. Power, like faith, was reputed to be divine. The obedience of the people was sacred, and for that reason inquiry was a blasphemy, and servility to it a virtue."—Lamarline: Les Girondins.

like the clergy of all other Roman year on that day, the clergy Catholic countries, they abused was accustomed to present the their influence.

Their prestige received the first blow when the Mexicans gained their independence. Little did Hidalgo think, when he deployed the flag of revolt, bearing the image of the Virgin of Guadalupe, that he, a priest, was giving the death blow to the power of his Church!

Instead of accepting the accomplished facts, and modifying the laws of the church to meet and comply with progressive ideas; instead of being satisfied with the Spiritual power, they made every effort to seize the government of the country, by fomenting revolutions, under the form of pronunciamientos, at the head of which were generals supported by their subsidies and moral influence. two sinews of war were so powerful, that they were successful several times; but they have been slowly losing ground since the year 1857.

The second serious blow they received, was the law on church property; but they partly attenuated its effects. Priests not being allowed to hold property, caused it to be bought in the names of their relatives, so that really they still owned a large part of the real estate.

We were personally a witness of one of the outbreaks of hostilities between the liberal and clerical parties. It was on Lady-day, 9th of April, of the year 1857. Every

Comonfort was then in power for the second time, but shortly afterwards, he was obliged to flee momentarily before Zuloaga, the victorious clerical general. Several presidents succeeded to each other, liberals and clericals, as may be seen by the list of rulers, one of whom, Benito Juarez, held his court at Vera Cruz. It was there, that he issued on the 12th of July, 1859. the law declaring the liberty of Religion, and the confiscation of the church property, in favor of the Nation, it was completed by that of the 14th Dec. 1874.1 This state of things lasted until the French intervention, when the clergy recovered part of its power; Archbishop P. A. Labistada and Bishop J. B. Ormaechea having been named members of the regency (1864),

was accustomed to present the keys of the Cathedral to the governor of the city, who kept them three days. That year, Governor Juan José Baz, now a deputy, presented himself as usual, at the head of a company of soldiers; but the vicar refused to give up the keys of Saint Peter. The governor ordered the church to be cleared, and made prisoners the priests then present in the Basilic. The archiepiscopal palace was at once surrounded with troops, and the archbishop himself confined within its walls.

¹ Law of 17th September, 1856.

¹ Juarez had no doubt read the opinion emitted by Gremaud, at the theological tournament of 1406, viz: "The Pope and prelates are not the lords of the church property, they are only the defensors and proctors of it."—E. de Bonnechose.

composed of four persons only. But since the repossession of the power by B. Juarez, all laws concerning the church were again put into force.

On the other hand, Protestantism is making its way slowly but surely; the means employed by the missionaries being diametrically opposed to that of the Roman Catholic clergy. The latter proceed by working the *Index Expurgatorius* and by the suppression of knowledge. The others conquer the minds and souls of the masses by the diffusion of education.

When we cast a look back to the days of the conquest, we cannot refrain from making a comparison: Hernand Cortes imposed the rule of Spain with the cross in one hand and the sword in the other; thus the conquered Astecs were forced to repudiate their Gods and belief. Their civilization was destroyed and replaced by another one. Now, is the Mexican civilization of a higher order than under Moctezuma II., and would it not have been superior without the

intervention of Spain? The Mexican race traversed three and a half centuries of subjection to finish by the present republic, no better than those of Tlascala, Cholula, and Huehotzingo, but less stable. And has the race improved by the practice of Roman Catholicism and the intermixture of Spanish blood? We are led to doubt it, when we see the liberal ideas of the learned and compare the majority of the present generation to the remains of the Astecs found in the country. The enlightened Mexicans themselves admit it, by encouraging Protestantism, provoking the immigration of Northern Europeans. and renouncing to encourage, as North America and Cuba do, the coming of Chinese to their country. To complete their project of reforming the race, we remind the Mexican government of the means employed in Greece to form their youths from their cradle; thus making them robust and courageous. "Their nurses did not confine their limbs: they made them fearless in the dark, and taught them to only complain by necessity. At seven years old, public teachers exercised them to work, to be patient, to bear fatigue, to the most prompt obedience, and subjected them all to the same rules, because they were all born to fulfil the same duties."

And now, that missionaries are preparing another religious re form, by the force of reasoning and logic, as well as by the benefit of instruction, are we not to hope that the principles of Wycliffe,

¹ This mode of domination was copied by the Catholic church from the Egyptians; for in Egypt, before Jesus Christ, the priests were in possession of part of the land. Their power was so great that under Sesostris, they presided at the constitution of the state, thence their influence. They cultivated sciences to a high degree. This explains their moral superiority, which they always endeavored to keep over the people by maintaining them in ignorance, so as to govern and ransom them the more easily. Voltaire says somewhere: "An impressionable ignorant always finishes by becoming a devont."

John Huss, Luther and Calvin will operate in Mexico the same result as they have done in England, North America and Germany? Will it not gradually regenerate this half-bred Latin race? The liberal minded Mexicans appear also to be of that opinion. Ojala!

The propagation of Protestantism in Mexico is principally due to the efforts of two different missions. To that of "the Protestant Episcopal Church," at the head of which is the Rev. Doctor Henry Chauncey Riley, who has devoted a large

¹ On following up to their sources, the rivers of the Oder, the Vistula, the Pregel, and going from West to East, instead of finding numerous Protestant towns, clean and rich, one meets with Catholic villages, dirty and squatted around castles inhabited by brave but idle nobility, and surrounded by a crowd of Jews, who always pullulate wherever they can live on the idleness and ignorance of a half barbarous race.—Thiers' History of the Consulate and Empire.

Four great events which succeed to each other in the space of fifty years, mark the end of that gloomy Middle Age. Caliginoso, a poet of those days, called and prepared "La Renaissance," which name defines so well its character: The discovery of printing in 1450, which arms the human mind with the lever dreamed of by Archimedes; the taking of Constantinople by the Turks in 1453, which spreads in Europe the fertile remnants of Grecian civilization; the discovery of America in 1492, which extends the limits of the Universe, and the reform of Luther in 1517, which introduces for the second time into the Roman Catholic world, the principles of liberty which will finally absorb it; these events, which appear independent of each other, are the revelation of a want of curiosity which works on the minds of the new generations, and which their rulers can no longer satisfy. (Chevalier Sarti.)

part of his own fortune to his enterprise, and "the Methodist Episcopal Church," under the superintendence of the Rev. Doctor Butler.

After the events of 1857, a group of Mexicans, pious and liberal minded men, united their efforts to establish a new religious era in their country, by disarming the tyranny of Rome and encouraging the elementary and religious education of the people by the propagation of the Bible. Under the name, first of: "The Constitutional Clergy," and later of: "The Old Catholic Party." they rallied around them several priests, one of whom, Mr. Francisco Aguilar, took an important part. The second empire naturally retarded the movement; but did not destroy the sacred syndicate, for in 1865, we find the worthy leader organizing an Old Catholic congregation in a chapel of the old convent of La Profesa, calle San José del Real. There, he preached the emancipation of the Catholic Church. his constitution did not sist long the opposition he had to contend with from the clergy and even from the majority of the population. He died soon after.

As he had not lived long enough to form his disciples into a well organized church, the flock saw, with dismay, that the congregation would soon be drifted asunder, and in the year 1868, they resolved to send a deputation to the United States of America, to ask for aid.

The Rev. Henry Chauncey Riley | the deficiency of their elementary had all the qualities required; he is a real Christian, and possesses a profound conviction, a fine education, and a thorough knowledge of the Spanish language. Such is the young and successful presbyter who consented to make the abnegation of family ties and devote his life and fortune to the welfare of his fellow-He was received with creatures. open arms, and, in spite of the threatening attitude of the clergy and fanatics. President Juarez braving them, ceded, at a nominal price, to the Rev. Dr. Riley, the church of San José de Gracia. built in 1659, in the street of the same name. The first steps taken by the new minister were to establish a Bible depot, to circulate large numbers of Christian tracts. Bibles and New Testaments, and to propagate the translation of "The Right of Reading the Bible." 1 to which Mr. F. Aguilar had greatly contributed.1

The opposition made by the Catholic clergy proved how successful he was; for every stratagem was employed to stop this progress; but the impulse was given; the time was come for the people to open their eyes.2

The French occupation had lar-

To the threats instruction. of murder, the Rev. Dr. Riley replied by issuing a new tract; and such were its effects that, amongst many, Mr. Manuel Aguas, one of the most prominent Catholic preachers of the country, joined the Old Catholic party. It was then, that a fanatic priest challenged the Protestant party to a public discussion, and retired incognito into the country to prepare his means of attack and defense. But Archbishop La Bastida (the actual one), did not approve of him, and not being able to discover his retreat, forbade him, through the newspapers, to attend the proposed controversy. The day of the spiritual tournament arrived; the church was crowded, and five or six thousand spectators could not be admitted. The Protestant and Old Catholic party defenders were at their post. and ready to treat the chosen text. "Is the Roman Church Idolatrous?" But the provocator did not appear, fearing, no doubt, to

3 Emile de Bonnechose, in his history

of "The Reformers Before the Reform,"

quotes the following passage of a letter

abandoned as useless, and as if it were

beneath their highness."

written from Bruges, by Gerson, the supposed author of "L'Imitation de Jésus-Christ," to Pierre d'Ailly, Bishop of Cambrai: "I speak from experience. I degely contributed to make them feel clare that in our cathedrals, and almost everywhere, they celebrate insane rites, which are the remains of the sacrilegious ceremonies of the heathen and idol-1 The custom of reading the Bible in aters. The word of God, which is cerfamily circles was originated by the Botainly the greatest remedy for spiritual hemians. maladies, and the predication of which 2 In a dominant church the genius of is the principal duty of prelates, is

intolerance betrays its cause; in a weak and persecuted church the same genius mainly supports it.-Lord Lytton.

brave the wrath of his chief, and "Le combat finit faute de combattants!".....

That defection produced a great moral effect on the population, and was the cause of many desertions from the Roman camp to that of the Old Catholic party.

The new faith then took its Every day brought new essor. converts from the remotest parts of the country. Many cases of extraordinary conversions are told. and such has been the success of this new reform that the "Old Catholic Church of Jesus." as it is now called, has as many as fiftynine congregations in the country. six of which are in the city of Mexico. A school is attached to some of the congregations, and it is really touching and edifying to witness the pious attendants, old and young, following in Spanish (for they all know how to read) the Divine service, and mingling their voices with the notes of the organ. Moreover, the worthy pastor has established an orphanage and asvlum, in which he not only proposes to receive the helpless and give a religious education to the orphans. but also to teach them a trade, so that they may be useful to themselves and to the mission also, by

spreading the Gospel throughout the country. The orphanage is under the direction of the pious and worthy Mrs. Hooker. Contributions in behalf of this very important and deeply interesting Christian work are very much needed, and can be sent to aid it, addressed: Rev. H. Chauncey Riley, care of the American Church Missionary Society, No. 3 Bible House, New York (United States).

The mission of the Methodist Episcopal Church entered Mexico in January, 1873, and at once commenced operations by purchasing premises in the cities of Mexico and Puebla. The property acquired in the capital was formerly the Convent of San Francisco. which a few years ago was prob ably the largest one in the world. It extended over four blocks of ground, had several churches, with extensive gardens and cloisters, and controlled large endowments. Its capacity for the entertainment of monks was immense. The law of the 17th Sept., 1856, broke up the vast establishment, which was divided into several portions and sold by the government to different parties.

The central portion, including the "patio" (yard) and cloisters (100 by 170 feet in extent), has passed into the hands of the Methodist Episcopal Church, and has been adapted to their mission purposes at a considerable outlay.

Two other parts are occupied by the Rev. Dr. H. C. Riley, whose

Matthias de Janaw, the confessor of Charles VI., said that the Antichrist had already appeared on earth. "His deeds," said he, "consist in human fables and inventions, in the worship of idols and false relics."—E. de B.

In antiquity the Persians had neither temples nor images; they said that it was insulting the divinity to enclose it with walls.

property they are, and the main church a most noble building, belonging also to him, is awaiting repairs, to be opened to Divine service.

The Jesuit historian, Clavijero, in his "Ancient History of Mexico" (Book V., p. 100), tells us that these premises are on the very site of one of the celebrated palaces of Moctezuma: and the missionaries when re-laying the floors found the proof of this fact by discovering one of the fountains which Clavijero described.

Moctezuma and Clavijero, could they arise from the dead to-day, would be confounded to witness the transformation that has taken place within the last two years upon this historic site of theirs. Instead of the pagan palace or the Romish convent here stand to-day beautiful Protestant churches, with vestries and class-rooms, and the Evangelical printing office of the Methodist Episcopal Church, a girls' orphanage, with thirty Mexican children, besides two parsonages for the missioners, and other accommodations.

Equally remarkable is the purchase made by the same church in the city of Puebla, where the latter mission has secured the central portion of the Inquisition building, several of the cells included; and out of these premises they have made a chapel, boys' orphanage, school, and parsonage -a very complete mission establishment.

From out of these cells were taken the ghastly evidence of the antism in Mexico is: Congregations.

terrible deeds done there in other days by the Church of Romedeeds that can occur no more, and over which humanity, while it shudders at the sight, desires to draw the veil and leave them to their authors, to the just judgment of Him who, in His own time and way, will "bring to light the hidden things of darkness," and rectify and avenge all the wrongs of this world!

Besides Mexico and Puebla, the Methodist Church have extended their missions to Miraflores. Miscoac, Pachuca, Real del Monte, and Orizaba, with others around each of them, making at this date 14 congregations, four of which are in Mexico City; Trinity church (which is situated at No. 5 Calle de Gante), having three chapels associated with it in different parts of the city, and connected with each of them is a school.

Its hours of religious worship, on the Sabbath, are half past 10 A. M. and half past 7 P. M., and on Tuesday evenings at half past 7.

Besides the work in the Spanish language, this mission also provides religious services in the English language for residents and visitors, in all the localities except Mixcoac. The place where the English service is held in the city of Mexico is in the old Library Hall of the San Francisco Convent, at No. 12 San Juan de Latran, at half past 10 o'clock every Sunday forenoon. The pastor is the Rev. Dr. Butler, who resides at No. 5 Calle de Gante.

The general statistic of Protest-

125; followers, it is supposed, over | ger of imprisonment, at other 6,000; teachers, 120; schools, 50; scholars, 1,500; missionaries, 4; total of persons employed, 150.

In one of the neatest and newest streets of Mexico, called Calle Cinco de Mayo, No. 8, is situated the Bible depot of the British and Foreign Bible Society.

This beautiful street is one of the results of the reforms instituted by President Juarez. Up to his time it was the site of one of those many monstrous convents now nomore. Thus the Bible Depot stands now where once stood the Bible's great opponent.

In the two front windows of the Depot are placed on one side open Bibles in foreign languages, on the other side open Bibles in the Spanisn tongue. At all hours of the day may be seen Mexicans standing before these, either gazing in wonder on Arabic or Russian characters or reading in their own tongue "the wonderful works of God."

For several years previous to 1864, the British and Foreign Bible Society made repeated efforts to introduce the Bible into priestridden Mexico. Oftentimes its books were destroyed and burnt by order of the Archbishop of Mexico.

But with admirable persistence it continued to send its Bibles till. in 1864, Mr. J. W. Butler, of the Society of Friends, was appointed agent. Mr. Butler travelled with Bibles from place to place with a zeal and self-denial almost apostolic. Sometimes he was in dantimes in danger of greater perils.

In one of his journeys he provoked the following notice:

"NOTICE TO THE FAITHFUL."

"There has come to the notice of the Holy Mitre, that in this city they are selling Bibles, publicly. in the vulgar tongue and without notes, and their reading being prohibited by the Church, as is just, by the Bulls of the Supreme Pontiffs, and by the Holy Council of Trent; by the order of the illustrious Lord Bishop, we make this known to the faithful, to the end that they do not purchase the said Bibles, and that those who may have bought, do not read them or retain them, but deliver them up immediately to the ecclesiastical authoritv."

Some, perhaps, did deliver them up to be burnt, perhaps others kept and read them, so that now, as the result in great measure of this earnest Bible work, there are more than one hundred Protestant churches in different parts of Mexico.

In the year 1872, the present Superintendent, the Rev. William Parkes, Congregational minister. was appointed agent. Mr. Parkes has had under his direction several colporteurs, whose work is to travel into the interior with Bibles.

In 1872, the issue from this depot was 10,002; 1873, 15,112; 1874. 25,302.

Perhaps for the past five or six years the annual average has been thousand copies of the Scriptures, either in whole or in part.

Cathedral—La Catedral. The Cathedral of Mexico City, situated on the Plaza Mayor (principal square or parade), is flanked at its left by the Sagrario, which is the general parish church of the town, and an entirely dis-The Cathedral is tinct one. erected on the very spot where Cortes found and destroyed the Astec Teocalli, dedicated to the Mexican God: Huitzilopetchli, When the conqueror distributed the land of the ancient city, he first gave this spot to the Franciscan monks to build a church on, but he changed his mind and gave them the land on which now stands the remains of their old church and convent and bought the land of the Plaza Mayor of them for \$40. A first Cathedral was built in 1530, but demolished, being too small.1

The body of the actual edifice was begun in 1573, finished in 1667,2 and cost \$1,762,000, the expense of the Crown of Spain. The towers were began by Juan Lozano and finished in 1791, by Damian Ortiz, an American architect; the cost was \$194,000, being a total cost of \$1,956,000.

circulation of about twenty | bases of its columns are cut out of the Astec idols found in the teo-

Its dimensions are as follows :--

From north to south	426	feet
From east to west	200	66
Height of roof	175	66
Height of towers		46
Width of towers (square)		٠٠ إ
Height of statues from the ground		
Their height		

The two churches, forming one sole building, although of a different style of architecture, are surrounded by chains, supported by one hundred and twenty-four stone pillars. Thence the name of El Paseo de las Cadenas (the promonade of the chains), in which the Mexican population delighted on moonlight nights from eight o'clock P. M. until midnight, before the plantation of the actual garden in front of the basilic. At each of the two front angles of the square formed by the chains is a stone pedestal, measuring thirteen and one-half feet high. At each corner is a human skull carved out of stone, and on the top a wooden cross, seven feet high, around the basis of which is a stone-carved serpent. The emblem of these small monuments is as follows: the skulls remind us of Death; the serpent represents the origin of the original sin, and the cross is the sign of the Redemption. The gates of the basilic are of the Ionic and Doric orders, as well as the towers: as to the edifice itself, it is simple but imposing. Cemented in the wall on the west side of the Cathedral is the Astec calendar, carved out of a

¹ The Cathedral was founded by Carlos V. and a bull of Pope Clement VII. in date of 9th September, 1530.

² It was dedicated on the 2d February, 1656, although it was not finished, but finally dedicated on the 22d December, 1667.

block of basalt and weighing twenty-five tons, its diameter being eleven feet. It has been there since 1790, and is supposed to date as far back as 1279. It is divided into three hundred and sixty-five days with an intercalation of thirteen days for each cycle of fifty-two years, thus approaching the Asiatic calendar. There are fac simile of it in wax. but they are not conform to the original. Photographs of it are preferable (see page 74). interior of the Cathedral is of the Doric order

There are five naves, fourteen chapels, and six altars. 1st. The altar of the kings, under which are the tombs of the Vice Roys. In the chapel which contains this altar, is also a crystal chase, richly adorned, inside of which, on a gilded metal plate, are the skulls of Hidalgo, Allende, Adama, and Jimenez, and the bones of Mina and Moreno; the key is in charge of Congress; 2d. The altar of the Souls; 3d. The altar of Good Resolutions: 4th. The altar of Saint Joseph: 5th. The altar of Saint Laurent; 6th. The altar of Pardon, in which masses are said for the deceased. The Virgin was painted by Cabrera in 1700, and the Saint Sebastian, by the wife of Balthazar de Echave, in 1645.

The Glory of the Cupola was painted by the Spaniard R. Simeno y Planes, then the teacher of painting at the academy of San Carlos. On the first plan are placed the ancient patriarchs and celebrated women of the Old Testa-

ment. The choir is surrounded by a balustrade of metal called tumbago (pinchbeak). one which is around the master altar is of the same material, as well as the 62 statues which serve as chandeliers. This balustrade and the principal front of the choir were manufactured at Macao (China), and weighs 26 tons. master altar is preceded by 7 steps. In its middle is placed the Tabernacle, supported by 8 ranges of stucco colonnades, on the two first ranges of which stand the Apostles, the Evangelists and principal Saints, and on the third rank, a group of angels, among whom is the Virgin Mary. Then come intermixed the following treasures: six gold chandeliers, a cross, the body and pedestal of which are inlaid with precious stones, another cross of filigree. six dazzling bouquets, four more chandeliers, twenty chalices, six cruets and their stands, also of gold, a pix weighing 104 ounces of gold, value \$1,664, and covered with 1,676 diamonds; a chalice adorned with 122 diamonds, 132 rubies, 143 emeralds, the whole mounted on 84 ounces of gold worth \$1,344; two golden censers, the statue of the Conception in silver, weighing 38 marcks, value \$304. The principal censer, measuring one vard high, is enriched on one side with 5,872 diamonds and on the other with 2,653 emeralds, 106 amethysts, 44 rubies, 8 sapphires and weighs 704 ounces of gold (\$11,764); 11 lusters of 24 branches each, 2 pairs of large chandeliers, 4 perfuming pans, 2 yards high, 3 statues, another censer and a large quantity of silver and golden bouquets. But one important piece is now missing, the statue of the Assumption.¹

It weighed 6,984 castelones of gold, \$1,089,504, and was covered with precious stones. The large censer and the greatest part of the jewels and ornaments were bestowed on the Cathedral by Emperor Charles V. of Spain. The sight of the Cathedral and its treasures recalls to one's mind the words addressed by the Alcade of Sevilla to the architect of the cathedral: "Build us a church," said he, "which will make posterity believe that we were mad."

In 1837, an earthquake caused such damage to the Cathedral that the canons were obliged to sell some of their treasures to meet the expense of the repairs. An old Mexican tells us that the most valuable of the marvels which were sacrificed was a lamp of 23 feet high and 9 feet in diameter. It contained 54 branches, and had cost \$71.343.

Besides the ordinary high and low masses, confirmation is given in the Cathedral every Sunday morning at 11 o'clock, and often by the Archbisbop himself.

Hereafter, we give the names of the other principal churches only, the others being in ruins or converted into factories or houses, since the law of 1856. Before then, there were in Mexico; 78 churches and chapels, 15 convents of men and 22 of women. A re-

cent decree has dispersed the Sisters of Charity; the Mexican-born as well as those who came from France. It is said that the negociations between France and Mexico for the re-establishment of political and consular connections. which were far advanced at one time, were broken off on that account. Many high-minded Mexicans, who had approved of the measures taken against the intriguing clergy, outdoor processions and the wearing of ecclesiastic dresses in the streets, deplored the destruction of the Order of the Sisters of Charity, who were so useful to the sick of all classes; but the Government based its measure on such reasons, which if true, explain its rigor:

Church of Incarnation, La Incar-

nacion 1639 Jesus Mary Jesus Maria 1621 66 Loreto Loreto 1819 Saint Bernard San Bernardo 1685 " Clara Santa Clara 1579 San Diego Dominic " Domingo 1716 Hypolytus " Hipolito 1599

At the corner of the wall which encloses the church-yard is a stone escutcheon in which is carved an eagle flying away with an Indian in its claws. An inscription dated 1874, states that this church was rebuilt in 1599, on this spot, where Cortes had made in 1521 an hermitage, in memory of the noche triste—it being the very site of his defeat and where was the ditch over which Pedro de Alvaredo made his famous leap that saved his life.

Church of Saint Fernand—San Fernando (1755).

¹ It dated from 1610.

It was in a wall of the interior of | this church that "La Sontag," the singer, was buried. She died in 1856, at the same time as her natural son. Pozolini-some sav of cholera, others pretend that a certain Count on his death-bed, at Brussels, confessed that he had poisoned them both, not knowing the ties which united the mother and son, and being jealous of their mutual affection.

Church of Saint John of God-San Juan de Dios (1729).

Church of La Profesa—La Profesa (1720).

The first establishment of La Profesa was founded by the Jesuits in 1592. When they were expulsed from Mexico in 1767, the property was turned into the college of San Ildefonso, but on the 25th of March, 1771, the fathers of the Oratory of Saint Philip de Neri, bought it, and obtained on the 24th of December. 1697, a bull for the establishment of their congregation.

Church of Saint Catalina de Sena -Santa Catalina de Sena. In the chapel of the old convent of the same name, built in 1613, every year, on the 5th of March, there is the celebration of a miracle. It appears that on the night of the 5th March, in the year -, Jesus Christ, wishing to give a proof of his predilection to a nun of the convent, left his niche in the chapel, paid her a visit in her cell, and stamped on her hands and feet the marks of His own wounds. When he left her, it was raining, and so as to protect Him from berebozo, which was found around Him the next day. This miracle contains four miracles. 1st. The visit. 2d. It was the first and last time it rained in Mexico on the 5th March. 3d. The impression of the wounds. 4th. He who walked on the waves without wetting His feet. feared a few drops of rain! The almanack of Padre Cobas, for 1875. says: "Let those believe it who can do so, without laughing at such nonsense."

Church of The Sagrario-El Sagrario (1766).

As we have said above (page 59), this church stands by the side of the Cathedral, and is the principal parish church of the fourteen parishes of the city. According to the records of Cortes himself, the first Sagrario was erected in 1524: but it was destroyed by fire and rebuilt in 1766-68. Its style contrasts with that of the Cathedral. it being that created by the architect Churriguera, and of which there are so many churches all over Mexico.

Confirmation is given in this church every Thursday, at 11 o'clock, A. M.

Church of Saint Theresa-Santa Teresa (1701).

Church of Saint Vera Cruz-Santa Vera Cruz (1730).

Saint Antonio Abad-San Antonio Abad-(Church and Convent) were began in 1687. It was in the church that every year on the 17th January, the monks blessed the dogs, cattle, and asses of the whole valley. In 1842, the property was sold to M. Joseph ing wet, she covered Him with her Faure, and became the depot of

the line of carts between Mexico | France.—Apply to the U. S. of America and Vera Cruz. It was sold in 1875 to the Rev. Dr. H. Chauncey Riley to establish his orphanage.

The Jesuits.—None of the religious orders underwent the same vicissitudes as that of the Jesuits. The latter first made their appearance on the 23d June, 1570, headed by Father Pedro Sanchez: they founded the Profesa in 1592, and others all over the country. Their first expulsion by Charles III. of Spain. dates from the 27th February, 1767. Pius VIII. issued a bull on the 7th August, 1814. re-establishing their order Mexico, and on the 19th May, 1816, the Jesuits made their second appearance in Mexico, conducted by Father Jose Castanisa. Spanish Cortes annulled their order on the 23d January, 1821. Santa Anna opened the country once more to them in 1853; but they were finally dispersed in 1856, and their library, composed of twenty thousand volumes, was taken possession of by the Government on the 25th April, 1868.

CONSULATES—Consulados.

America, U. S. of-Dr. Julius A. Skilton,

America, U. S. of-Jorge S. Skilton, Vice-Consul, Plazuela de la Guardiola, Office hours from 10 A. M. to 3 P. M.

Columbia.-José de Ansoategui, Consul, calle de Capuchinas. Office hours from 10 A, M. to 3 P, M.

Denmark .- Charles G. Kauffmann, Consul, 9 calle St. Augustin. Office hours from 10 A. M. to 3 P. M.

England .-- Apply to the U.S. of America Consulate.

Consulate.

Germany.--Esteban Benecke. calle de Capuchinas. Office hours from 10 A. M. to 3 P. M.

Italy.—Chevalier Giuseppe Biagi, Consul General, 1 calle Cinco de Mayo, No. 3. Office hours, 10 A. M. to 1 P. M.

Peru,-Ismael Morales, Consul.

Office hours from 10 P. M. to 3 A. M.

Spain.-Joaquin C. Roblado, Consul, Leon Marcos Stevens, Secretary, calle de Cadena No. 24.

Office hours, from 10 A. M. to 4 P. M. Switzerland .-- Luis Kinast Consul General. calle de San Augustin.

Office hours from 10 A. M. to 3 P. M.

DANCES-Dansas.

Fandango.—The national dances do not appear to have made one single step since the conquest; not even from the remotest times of the Astecs. Wherever we meet with dancing, be it on the flat boats of La Viga (see page 68), or in the churches or convents of Chalma, or again in the fondas of the Tierra Caliente, the movement has retained its dreary, monotonous step, although it assumes different characters, according to the place of performance. On the canal of Chalco, they celebrate the end of Lent, and crown themselves with roses, to welcome the month of Mary; in churches and convents, the dances are of a religious kind; and the night fandangos that take place on feast days and at the end of each harvest, twice a year, have sometimes a fatal result. The music is composed of one single instrument, an old jingling guitar, played by a no less old Indian, who has not and if we give credit to the Mexican proverb:

Cuando el Indio encanece, Jamas el Espanol no parece.

"When Indians have grown old, Spaniards have left the world."

no one can determine his age; nor can one say which of the man or the guitar is the filthiest. Only one woman and one man stand up at a time, stamping in measure with the music; the former only changing her attitude, now provoking, then voluptuous; now entirely hidden under her rebozo, then, on the contrary, barenecked, showing her comb (chiliuzalco), inlaid with pearls and other precious stones, her diamond ear-rings and sparkling necklace; her dancer watching her movements with admiration and covetness. A good dancer will follow the music for half an hour, with a glass full of water on her head, without spilling a single drop; or tie into a knot a waist band with her feet, and then untie it by the same means. Suddenly also, the siren will seize her partner's or a bystander's sombrero, and under its shade dart a wicked glance at the lookers on; she will even grasp the machete (knife), of one of them and plant it in her luxurious hair. throwing a defy at his (novia) sweetheart. But then, if jealousy stings the heart of the latter, she orders her lover to deposit the weapon at her feet. He obeys, he springs into the dancing circle, a board not more than ten feet long, and as many wide; and a dau-

changed his tune since his youth; cing chase begins, for he must keep time with the guitar. there be no animosity between the two men, it passes off in fun; but if there exists any motive for a quarrel, or if they be excited by pulgue or aquadiente, the machetes alone settle the matter. In a few minutes the dancing board is converted into an arena; the spectators form a circle around it. and the musician ceases his monotonous notes. All is silent. two champions are in the presence of each other. They have thrown off sombreros and chaquetas (jackets); their zarapes are rolled round their left arms, thus forming shields, whilst the knife partly disappears in their shirt sleeve. Not a word is said; every one is waiting for the result of the contest in breathless anxiety. last, the enemies spring forward: the two bodies are embraced: blows are given and parried; but soon, one of them loses ground and he falls in a pool of blood! . . . His conqueror quietly wipes his murderous weapon on his zarape, whilst the victim is carried away by his friends. . . . The following day another fandango takes place on the same spot, and so they follow each other, as long as the feast or the profits of the harvest last. As to the old artist, he hangs up his banjo, and, like the marmot, goes to sleep until the next season.

> Doctors and Dentists—Medicos y Dentistas.

Manfred, H. P., Doctor of the

DILIGENCES.—DILIGENCIAS.

" Morētia, via Lerma, Toluca, Ixtlahuaca, Jordana, Topetongo, Maravatio, Acambaro, Zinapecuaro, Indaparapeo, Chajimalpa, Iajalpa, Lerma. Mond. Wed. Frid	From.	To.	Days of Leaving.	Hours.	Days Journey.	Prices.
Chalco and Talmail. "alco, then to Chantla. Cuerravaca via Tepepa, Guarda and Huitzilac. "Guadalajara via Cuantitian, Huehnetoca, Tula, Nopala, Cazzedero, S. Juan del Rio, Queretaro Celaya, Salamanca, Irapualo, Guanajuato, Silao, Leon, Lagos, Pegneros, Tespatitlan Zapotlanejo. "Another line	Guadalajara.	Zapotlan, via Sta. Ana.				
Chalco and Talmail. "alco, then to Chantla. Cuerravaca via Tepepa, Guarda and Huitzilac. "Guadalajara via Cuantitian, Huehnetoca, Tula, Nopala, Cazzedero, S. Juan del Rio, Queretaro Celaya, Salamanca, Irapualo, Guanajuato, Silao, Leon, Lagos, Pegneros, Tespatitlan Zapotlanejo. "Another line	* 1	Zacoalco and Sayula.	Mond. Wed. Frid	3 a. m.	1	
Chalco and Talmail. "alco, then to Chantla. Cuerravaca via Tepepa, Guarda and Huitzilac. "Guadalajara via Cuantitian, Huehnetoca, Tula, Nopala, Cazzedero, S. Juan del Rio, Queretaro Celaya, Salamanca, Irapualo, Guanajuato, Silao, Leon, Lagos, Pegneros, Tespatitlan Zapotlanejo. "Another line		Tolomė	Mond. Wed. Frid	4 a. m.	1	
Chalco and Talmail. "alco, then to Chantla. Cuerravaca via Tepepa, Guarda and Huitzilac. "Guadalajara via Cuantitian, Huehnetoca, Tula, Nopala, Cazzedero, S. Juan del Rio, Queretaro Celaya, Salamanca, Irapualo, Guanajuato, Silao, Leon, Lagos, Pegneros, Tespatitlan Zapotlanejo. "Another line	Lagos	Zacateeae	Mond Wed Frid	5 a. m.	1	
Chalco and Talmail. "alco, then to Chantla. Cuerravaca via Tepepa, Guarda and Huitzilac. "Guadalajara via Cuantitian, Huehnetoca, Tula, Nopala, Cazzedero, S. Juan del Rio, Queretaro Celaya, Salamanca, Irapualo, Guanajuato, Silao, Leon, Lagos, Pegneros, Tespatitlan Zapotlanejo. "Another line	Mexico	Amecameca via Avotla	Tuesd. Thurs. Satur.	6 a. m.	î	
alco, then to Chantla. Cuernavaca via Tepepa, Guarda and Huitzilac. Guadalajara via Cuantilian, Huehuetoca, Tula, Nopala, Cazadero, S. Juan del Rio, Queretaro Celaya, Salamanca, Irapuato, Guanajiato, Silao, Leon, Lagos, Pegueros, Tepatitlan Zapotlanejo. Mond. Wed. Frid. 7 a. m. 6 45 00		Chalco and Tlaiman-			-	
Cuertatua and Hultzilac.		alco, then to Cuantla.			1	3 00
	**	Cuernavaca via Tepe-				
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		pa, Guarda and Huit-	353 XXX.3 T3.43			4 50
titlan, Huehuetoca, Tula, Nopala, Cazadero, S. Juan del Rio, Queretaro Celaya, Salamanca, Irapuato, Guanajuato, Silao, Leon, Lagos, Pegueros, Tepattilan Zapotlanejo. "Another line	44		Mond. Wed. Frid	6 a. m.	1	4 50
Gueretaro Celaya Salamanca Irapuato Guanajuato Silao Leon Lagos Pegueros Tepatitlan Zapot lanejo. Mond. Wed. Frid. 7 a. m. 6 25 00	"	titlen Hyphrotoge				
Gueretaro Celaya Salamanca Irapuato Guanajuato Silao Leon Lagos Pegueros Tepatitlan Zapot lanejo. Mond. Wed. Frid. 7 a. m. 6 25 00		Tula Nonala Caza.				
Gueretaro Celaya Salamanca Irapuato Guanajuato Silao Leon Lagos Pegueros Tepatitlan Zapot lanejo. Mond. Wed. Frid. 7 a. m. 6 25 00		dero, S. Juan del Rio.				
Salamanca, Trapuato, Guanajuato, Guanajuato, Silao, Leon, Lagos, Pegueros, Tepatitlan Zapotlanejo		Queretaro Celava.				
Leon, Lagos, Pegueros, Tos, Tepatitlan Zapotlanejo		Salamanca, Irapuato,				
Total		Guanajuato, Silao,				
lanejo.		Leon, Lagos, Pegue-				
" Jalapa, via San Marcos on the arrival of the train from Mexico Monterey and Matamorovs via Sta. Rosa, S. Miguel, Dolores Hidalgo, LaQuemada. S. Felipe, Jaral, Villa de Reyes, S. Luis, Bocas Moctezuma, El Venado, Charcas, Matchuala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Maria, Saltillo. Monterey. General Trevião, Mier, Camargo		ros, Tepatitlan Zapot-	Mond Wod End	7 0 7	c	05 00
" Jalapa, via San Marcos on the arrival of the train from Mexico Monterey and Matamorovs via Sta. Rosa, S. Miguel, Dolores Hidalgo, LaQuemada. S. Felipe, Jaral, Villa de Reyes, S. Luis, Bocas Moctezuma, El Venado, Charcas, Matchuala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Maria, Saltillo. Monterey. General Trevião, Mier, Camargo	44	Another line	Samp days	7 a m		
on the arirval of the train from Mexico Monterey and Matamoro via Sta. Rosa, S. Miguel, Dolores Hidalgo, LaQuemada. S. Felipe, Jaral, Villa de Reyes, S. Luis, Bocas Moetezuma, El Venado, Charcas, Matchuala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Maria, Saltilo. Monterey. General Trevião, Mier, Camargo	46	Jalana via San Mareos	Danie days	. a. m.		40 00
train from Mexico Monterey and Matamoros via Sta. Rosa, S. Miguel, Dolores Hidalgo, LaQuemada. S. Felipe, Jaral, Villa de Reyes, S. Luis, Bocas Moctezuma, El Venado, Charcas, Matchuala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Marla, Saltillo. Monterey. General Trevião, Mier, Camargo Morelia, via Lerma, Toluca, Ixtlahuaca, Jordana, Topetongo, Maravatio, Acambaro, Zinapecuaro, Indaparapeo, Charo Mond. Wed. Frid		on the arirval of the				
dago, Laquemada. S. Felipe, Jaral, Villa de Reyes, S. Luis, Bocas Moctezuma, El Venado, Charcas, Matchuala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Maria, Saltillo. Monterey. General Trevião, Mier, Camargo. "Mordia, via Lerma, Toluca, Ixtlahuaca, Jordana, Topetongo, Maravatio, Acambaro, Zinapecuaro, Indaparapeo, Charo		train from Mexico	Mond.Wed.Frid	6 a. m.	2	9 00
dago, Laquemada. S. Felipe, Jaral, Villa de Reyes, S. Luis, Bocas Moctezuma, El Venado, Charcas, Matchuala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Maria, Saltillo. Monterey. General Trevião, Mier, Camargo. "Mordia, via Lerma, Toluca, Ixtlahuaca, Jordana, Topetongo, Maravatio, Acambaro, Zinapecuaro, Indaparapeo, Charo	44	Monterey and Matamo-		1		
dago, Laquemada. S. Felipe, Jaral, Villa de Reyes, S. Luis, Bocas Moctezuma, El Venado, Charcas, Matchuala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Maria, Saltillo. Monterey. General Trevião, Mier, Camargo. "Mordia, via Lerma, Toluca, Ixtlahuaca, Jordana, Topetongo, Maravatio, Acambaro, Zinapecuaro, Indaparapeo, Charo		ros via Sta. Rosa, S.	}			
Felipe, Jarial, Villa de Reyes, S. Luis, Bocas Moctezuma, El Venado, Charcas, Matchuala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Maria, Saltillo. Monterey. General Trevião, Mier, Camargo		Miguel, Dolores Hi-				
Reyes, S. Luis, Bocas Moctezuma, El Venado, Charcas, Matchuala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Maria, Saltillo, Monterey, General Treviño, Mier, Camargo						
Go, Charcas, Matchu- ala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Maria, Saltillo Monterey, General Trevião, Mier, Cam- argo		Roves S Luis Boos				
Go, Charcas, Matchu- ala, Cedral, Salado, Jesus Maria, Saltillo Monterey, General Trevião, Mier, Cam- argo		Moctezuma, El Vena-				
Monterey General Trevião, Mier, Camargo Tuesd. Thurs. Satur. 7 a. m. 12 69 00		do, Charcas, Matchu-				
Monterey General Trevião, Mier, Camargo Tuesd. Thurs. Satur. 7 a. m. 12 69 00		ala, Cedral, Salado,				
Monterey General Trevião, Mier, Camargo Tuesd. Thurs. Satur. 7 a. m. 12 69 00		Jesus Maria, Saltillo.				
## Morelia, via Lerma, Toluca, Ixtlahuaca, Jordana, Topetongo, Maravatio, Acambaro, Zinapecuaro, Indaparapeo, Charo		Monterey, General				
## Morelia, via Lerma, Toluca, Ixtlahuaca, Jordana, Topetongo, Maravatio, Acambaro, Zinapecuaro, Indaparapeo, Charo		Trevino, Mier, Cam-	Tuesd Thurs Catur	7 0 m	10	60.00
Iluca, Ixtiahuaca, 30° Iluca, Intiahuaca, 7° a. m. 3	66	Morelia via Lerma To-	Tuesu. Thurs. Satur.	1 a. m.	12	09 00
dana, Tepetongo, Mararavatio, Acambaro, Zinapecuaro, Indaparapeo, Charo		luca, İxtlahuaca, Jor-				1
Zinapecnaro, Indaparapeo, Charo						
" rapeo, Charo		ravatio, Acambaro,				
Santa Fe, Contadero, Chajimalpa, Iajalpa, Lerma. 2 contadero, Chajimalpa, Iajalpa, Lerma. 2 contadero, Chajimalpa, Iajalpa, Lerma. 2 contadero, Chico. 3 contadero, Chico. 4 contadero, Chico. 5 contadero, Chico. 1 contadero, Ch		Zinapecuaro, Indapa-	NE 3 777-3 79-43			40.00
Santa Fe, Contadero, Chajimalpa, Iajalpa, Lerma. 2 contadero, Chajimalpa, Iajalpa, Lerma. 2 contadero, Chajimalpa, Iajalpa, Lerma. 2 contadero, Chico. 3 contadero, Chico. 4 contadero, Chico. 5 contadero, Chico. 1 contadero, Ch	44	rapeo, Charo	Mond. Wed. Frid	7 a. m.	3	
Cuajimalpa, Iajalpa, Lerna. 7 & 7½ 7 a.m. 7 d.m.	Santa Fe Contadero	Mond. Wed. Fild	9 m	1	200	
Chema. C						
" Tulancingo via Zinguiluca. Mexico. 1 2 00 Otumba. Pachuca via Tezonte pec. Every day, on the arof the train from Mexico. 1 3 00 Puebla Atlizo via Cholula Every day, on the arof the train from Mexico. 1 1 00 Wexico 7 a. m. 1 1 00 " Tehuacan via Amozoc, Tenesca, Tecamachal-tesa. Tesa. Tecamachal-tesa. Tesa. Tesamachal-tesa. Tesa. Tesamachal-tesa.		Lerma.		a. m.		1
" Tulancingo via Zinguiluca. Mexico. 1 2 00 Otumba. Pachuca via Tezonte pec. Every day, on the arof the train from Mexico. 1 3 00 Puebla Atlizo via Cholula Every day, on the arof the train from Mexico. 1 1 00 Wexico 7 a. m. 1 1 00 " Tehuacan via Amozoc, Tenesca, Tecamachal-tesa. Tesa. Tecamachal-tesa. Tesa. Tesamachal-tesa. Tesa. Tesamachal-tesa.	Ometusco	Pachuca via Tepa el	Every day, on arrival			
" Tulancingo via Zinguiluca. Otumba Pachuca via Tezontepec. Puebla Allizo via Cholula Every day, on the arof the train from Mexico. Every day, on the arof the train from Mexico		Chico.	of the train from			
Otumba. Pachuca via Tezonte pec. Terbina con the arrival of the train from Mexico. 1 3 00	44	White states are said Win and	Mexico		1	2 00
Otumba Pachuca via Tezonte pec. train from Mexico. Every day, on the argof the train from Mexico. 1 3 00 Puebla Allizo via Cholula Every day 7 a. m. 1 1 00 *** *** *** Matamoros via Atlixco Tonsed. Thurs. Satur. 4 a. m. 1 2 50 ***	•				1	
Otumba Pachuca via Tezonte pec. Every day, on the arof the train from Mexico. 1 100 Puebla. Allizo via Cholula. Every day. 7 a. m. 1 100 " Fortin. Mond. Wed. Frid. 5 a. m. 1 100 " Matamoros via Atlixco. Tuesd. Thurs. Satur. 4 a. m. 1 2 50 " Tesesa. Tecamachal- Tesesa. Tecamachal- 1 2 50 1 2 50		Tuca.			1	3 00
Puebla Atlixo via Cholula Every day	Otumba	Pachuca via Tezonte-			_	
Puebla Atlixo via Cholula Every day			of the train from			
Puebla. Allizo via Cholula. Every day. 7 a. m. 1 1 00 " Fortin. Mond. Wed. Frid. 5 a. m. 1 1 00 " Matamoros via Atlixco. Tuesd. Thurs. Satur. 4 a. m. 1 2 50 " Tehuacan via Amozoc, Tenesca. Tecamachal- 1 2 50					1	1 00
** Matumoros via Atlixco., Triesd. Triurs, Satur, 4 a. m., 1 2 ou ** Tehuacan via Amozoc, Tenesca. Tecamachal-	Puebla		Every day	7 a. m.	1	
" Tehuacan via Amozoc, Tenesca. Tecamachal-		Fortin	Mond. Wed. Frid	5 a. m.	1	
Tenesca, Tecamachal-l				a. m.	1	2 30
co		Tenesca, Tecamachal-				
		co	Mond. Wed. Frid	4 a. m.	1	4 00

DILIG	ENCES	T) TT.TQ	ENCTAS
שועוע	ENCES	טנענע	LIVULAD.

From.	То.	Days of Leaving.	Hours.	Days Journey.	Prices.
Puebla	Tolome via Amozoc, Nopalucan, Tepeya- hualco, Perote, Jala- pa, Plan del Rio, Pu- ente Nacional, Paso				
~ - •	de Ovejas	Every Monday	6 a. m.	3	15 0
San Luis	Zacatecas via Salinas, El Carro, Ojo Caliente.	Tuesd. Thurs. Satur.	4 a. m.	2	16 0
Toluca	Tenancingo via Ten- ango	Tuesd. Thurs. Satur.	6 a. m.	1	2 0

Mexican Railway Company, Calle Cinco de Mayo 4.

Skilton, Julius A., doctor of the American Legation, Plazuela de Guardiola.

DRIVES-WALKS-GARDENS-Paseos-Tivolis.

Alameda, - La Alameda - from alamo, poplar. This square is near the centre of the town, and ten minutes' walk from the Plaza Mayor. It would appear, from its name, that it was planted at first with poplar trees; but if so, there are no remains of them, for the old trees are ashes, and the new ones are all Eucalyptus Globulus, the tree that grows so quickly and is expected to absorb the carbonic acid of the air, by decomposing the latter and letting free the oxygen, M. Van Gool, the able director of the Jardin des Plantes de San Francisco, is a great propagator of this "Four-fifths of the Mexican soil," says he, "is suitable for its growth, and its cultivation is not only desirable, on account of its healthy properties, but it is also

mense quantity of wood that is now consumed in the Republic for railway and industrial requirements, there being hitherto, no coal mines at work." The origin of the Alameda goes as far back as 1593: its establishment having been voted by the municipality on the 11th January, 1592, but in those days it was divided into two distinct squares, one planted with trees, the other barren, where the inquisition burnt its victims, and called quemadero (burning place.) On the 30th March, 1648, there was an auto da fé, in which perished twenty-eight men, accused of having professed the law of Moses. It was only in 1791, that the actual square, which measures 1350 feet by 700, was finally completed. was then reserved for the richer class. It was only after the independence of Mexico that the fountains and seats were constructed, and that it was opened to the public in general. Its iron gates, which are still there, are those that closed on the Plaza Mayor, the space in the middle of which stood the equestrian statue of indispensable to replace the im- Carlos IV. (see page 84). In 1846, on the return to power of Santa Anna, two of the fountains were filled with sweetened wine, for the "vile multitude," as Thiers used to call the people, before he turned republican.

The Alameda now contains seven fountains, thirty avenues, and twenty-four garden plots which, we must confess, are not kept in good order, so that the only advantage of the square is reduced to the shade of its trees. ing and evening many ladies go there to breathe the pure air, but it is principally frequented on Sunday mornings, from 10 o'clock to 12, when the military band is there. The gentlemen walk the avenues, and the ladies remain in their carriages. Several national holidays are celebrated around the large fountains, viz: The anniversary of the Battle of Puebla (5th May); the anniversary of the Independence of Mexico (16th Sept.); the anniversarv of the entrance of Iturbide at the head of the Independent army (27th September), and the next day, in memory of the victims of the Independence.

Bucareli, Pasco del, or Pasco Nuevo (new promenade), dates from 1778, and is so called because it replaced the old Pasco de la Viga, and has now become the fashionable resort of Mexican desœuvrés, their Bois de Boulogne, whilst the latter one is the Bois de Vincennes of the poorer classes. This substitution took place when the city, following the general law of all cities, took its

essor towards the West. Bucareli was a viceroy, so much loved by the natives that he was surnamed the "Indian's friend and protector." Excepting during Lent all the gente decente (rich people) make this paseo the object of their daily drive: the ladies in their dazzling dresses, and the caballeros in their picturesque costumes. Unluckily the ladies are not seen to advantage, as they drive out in closed carriages and at a late hour. Just as the sun disappears behind the mountains, President Lerdo de Tejada drives once round the Paseo, in an open carriage, and attended only by two servants. The point for visitors to admire is at the foot of the statue of Carlos IV.. that stands in the middle of a circle from which diverge several roads, just as the obelisk of Lucasor does in the centre of La Place de la Concorde of Paris. On going to this point by the south side of La Alameda, called Avenida Juarez, Juarez Avenue, the visitor leaves to his left the Hospicio de los Pobres, and a barracks made out of the old prison of La Acordada, built in 1781. Beyond the statue in a straight line is El Eliiido (the chosen road), that leads to La Colonia de los Architectos, a small suburb. On the right of the road are the back gates of the Tivoli del Eliseo, and of the property given to General Bazaine by Maximilian.1 The right corner of the road is formed by a building at the rear of which was

¹ It was confiscated by the government of Juarez and sold.

ring), now destroyed; the other corner forms the junction of La Calzada de la Reforma (the Reform road), formerly called La Calzada del Emperador, which leads to the palace of Chapultenec. and was begun under Maximilian. Then comes at another angle the On its borders are Paseo itself. built private residences, and the Tivoli de Bucareli. Half-way is a fountain of white marble, surmounted by a statue of liberty, of no artistic value. To the left, in the fields, is the citadel of Mexico, from which the city can be bombarded in times of revolution, and, at the extremity of the promenade, passes the aqueduct, which comes from Chapultepec, and ends with the fountain of Salto del Agua. The fifth and last artery of this circle fronts the Paseo and leads to Puente de Alvaredo almost at the height of Buena Vista.

Zocalo El, or Parade Garden. This promenade is the square situated on the Plaza Mayor, in front of the Cathedral. frequented by all classes of society. In the afternoon, on the stone and iron seats, the poorer and middle classes meet to listen to the music. At the corner of each artery which lead to the central point are cake stalls and ice cream dealers. Little boys run about the garden hawking in a monotonous tone: "Nieve, tome nieve?" (Ice, will you take ice?) The word snow has been substituted for ice; because formerly, in Mexico, there was nothing but fro-

formerly La Corrida de Toros (bull- | zen snow brought from the moun-Towards nine o'clock P. tains. M. the better class begin to circulate under the trees in the counter avenues and outward circle. This promenade is more thronged on Sunday and holiday evenings, and during full moons. At the four corners of the garden are small kiosks, similar to those of the boulevards of Paris: they serve to dealers and for advertisements: altho' outdoor advertisements are not yet appreciated in Mexico.

> Tivolis: Tivoli de Bucareli, situated on the Paseo of Bucarelicafé and restaurant. French spoken.

> Tivoli del Eliseo. Puente de Alvaredo, 251, before arriving at Buena Vista-café and restaurant, French spoken.

> Tivoli del Ferrocarril, Puente de Alvaredo, 6-café and restaurant. French and English spoken.

> Tivoli de San Cosme, on the way to Tlaspana along side of the aqueduct, beyond the Garita de Mejia-café and restaurant. French spoken. This is the first pleasure garden established in Mexico, the most spacious and comfortable. It is certainly the best.

> Tivoli du Petit Versailles, on the road to "La Piedad," the French cemetery-café and restaurant. French and German spoken.

> Viga, Pasco de la, or Pasco Viejo (the old promenade), is

only frequented by the fashion- numerous, the canal is so narrow, able society during Lent, from Ash Wednesday to the Thursday of the Ascension. During that short period it is highly interesting to foreigners, especially on Sundays and holidays. In the afternoon, from five o'clock, the road is literally covered with carriages and horsemen, passing up and down, and then forming a circle around the statue of Cuantemotzin: but its most picturesque part is on the canal of Chalco. which runs parallelly to the road and brings the waters of the Lake of Chalco into that of Tuxcoco.

The fare for boats is 25 cents per hour.

The view of this canal, contained in the "Album of Mexico and its Environs," 1 represents the people as they are going up and down the canal on flat boats; there, can be seen in all its primitive originality. the customs of the Mexicans. Women wrapped in their rebozos, dancing a fandango or a jarabe, as the light skiff glides on the water, by the music of a jaranita, (small guitar). Hundreds of people are thus going up to the villages of Santa Anita and Ixtacalco. which lie on the border of the canal: there, they dance again, and spend in fruit, flowers and pulgue, the earnings of the past week. as they go, so they return; but crowns of flowers have replaced the rebozos on their heads. Races take place between the boats; the boatsmen, excited by the passengers and pulque, try to get ahead of each other; but they are so

and the dancers not always in the middle, so over they go. But the water is not deep, and they are guit for a cold bath. Nothing is more amusing than to see them by moonlight, crawl out of the ditch, their heads covered with wreaths of flowers and their bodies dripping with water cresses and herbs. They look like so many dryads. With a little imagination, one could imagine seeing the Astec Venus Tlazoltcockhua, (the goddess of pleasure) and her nymphs.

FOUNTAINS— Fuentes.

Salto del Aqua, (Leap of the Water, or Waterfall). This monument is situated at the extremity of the Aqueduct of Belem, in the suburb of Mexico, called Tecpan, and on the plazuela of San Juan.

The aqueduct was begun on the 22d May, 1688.

The water carried on its arcades is called aqua delgada, (pure water) and comes from the Albatoca, basin of Chapultenec. As it is seen in the "Album of Mexico and its Environs," the fountain front is roughly built. It is of stone and its architecture known as the Churriqueresco style, is quite original. Like all the monuments of Mexico, the name of its author is not known; but the records of the town tell us that it was erected in 1779. medallion which is placed on the breast of the eagle, bore the coat of arms of the city of Mexico; but it was erased at the proclamation of the Mexican Independence.

¹ Debray, Lithographer, Mexico.

ing, a gilded castle with three bridges, on which rested two lions, the claws of which grasped the castle. The frame was composed of ten nopal leaves and an imperial crown surmounted the whole. Just before reaching Chapultepec, there is another fountain inserted between two arcades of the same aqueduct.

San Domingo, the fountain ofis placed in the middle of the square of the same name; it is very simple, only being surmounted by the arms of the country. It was erected by M. José Maria Manero y Sylva, father of Vicente E. Manero.

Tlaxpana, the fountain of formed the end of the aqueduct of San Cosme. Its site was at El puente de Alvaredo, (the bridge of Alvaredo), which was followed by the actual Calle de San Fernando, a little before getting to the railway station of Buena The 900 primitive ar-Vista. cades are now interrupted at the garita (gate) of Mejia, beyond the station, and from there the water is brought into the town by pipes. It is called agua gorda (thick water), and proceeds from three sources, viz: the mountains of Las Palomas, of San Leones, near to the Desierto de Cuajimalpan (see page 90) and Santa Fe; the current turns round the north of Chapultepec, and then runs off to Mexico, passing in front of the American Cemetery. The origin of the arcades goes as far back as 1603, and the fountain dates from 1737. It is of no artistic value,

The arms were: On blue ground- | and its style was still less classical than that of Salto del Agua. Its principal carvings represented figures playing on violins, and in the middle was the coat of arms of the House of Austria. There still exists another fountain between two arcades, a little before the aqueduct turns off south in front of the American Cemetery.

Victory, the fountain of,this fountain is placed in the centre of the circle which is the middle of the Paseo A statue of Liber-Bucareli. ty, of white marble, holds an escutcheon, on which is engraved: Independencia — 16th Sept. 1810.

Hospitales.--Hospitales.--Hospicios.

Blood, for the--Hospicio de Sangre. Divine Saviour, of the-Hospicio del Divino Salvador.

General Hospital—Hospital Gene-

Jesus, of-Hospicio de Jesus, founded by H. Cortes, in 1524.

Juarez, of—Hospital de Juarez, formerly called San Pablo .--Founded in 1847.

Military—Hospital Militar. Morelos-Hospicio de Morelos.

Maternity and infancy of-Maternidad y Infancia.

Poor, for the,—Hospicio de pobres. Founded by Bucareli in 1774.

Saint Andrew-Hospital de San Andres (1779)

Saint Hypolite—Hospital de San Hipolito.

Saint John of God—Hospital San Juan de Dios (1582)

Saint Lazarus—Hospital San Lazaro, founded by H. Cortes.

Syphilitics, for the-Hospicio de l tu Santo, (Mexican hotel) kept by Sifilicos.

The yearly income of the public hospitals amounts to \$565,034.98.

HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS-Hoteles y restaurants.

The following prices of hotels include service and lights. They are arranged in alphabetical order, not by class; but their specialities are noted:

Bazar, (del) calle del Espiritu Santo, central family hotel. French spoken. Rooms from \$1 to \$2 per day-private terms for periods of fortnight or month. French restaurant, private saloons and garden; terms seventy-five cents per meal; special terms per week, fortnight or month. Wines and liquors; table wine, \$1 per bottle.

Bella Union, corner of calle de la Palma. (Mexican hotel.)

Boarding House, on the American system, kept by Mrs. Hube, calle del Puente del Espirtu Santo, No. 4. English, French, German and Spanish spoken; terms per day, week, fortnight and month, according to the room.

Europa, calle de Coliseo Viego. (Mexican hotel.)

Gillow, calle San José el Real, commendable family hotel, in an eligible and central situation. English and French spoken; terms from \$1 upwards, including light and service; French restaurant à la carte, special terms per week, fortnight or month.

Frenchmen.

Gual, calle del Puente del Espiritu Santo (Mexican hotel.)

Iturbide, Second calle San Francisco, for single ladies and gentlemen; English and French spoken; rooms from \$1 to \$3 per day; special terms for permanent boarders. French restaurant, kept by C. Recamier; spacious private rooms and garden, à la carte or per agreement ; terms : Déjeuner à la fourchette or dinner, \$1; per month, Dejeuner or dinner, \$20; per month, Dejeuner and dinner. \$30: first class liquors, ordinary table wine, \$1, and superior wines.

Nacional, calle de la Profesa, central, (English spoken).

Paris, calle de Tiburcio; French hotel and restaurant. English spoken; terms for board and lodgings, \$7 per week; meals à la carte, American dishes; meals at fifty cents with beer; wine fifty cents per bottle.

Refugio, calle de Refugio, (Mexican hotel).

San Augustin, calle San Augustin, (Mexican hotel).

San Carlos, calle de Coliseo Viejo, (Mexican hotel).

Sun Francisco, calle de la Independencia, (Mexican hotel).

Turco, calle de Coliseo Viejo, (Mexican hotel).

German Fondas: callejon de Santa Clara, calle de Espiritu Santo, No. 9, and calle Bernardo.

Great Cafe, Restaurant of "La Concordia," A. Omarini, proprietor, pastry and ice creams, corner of Gran Sociedad, calle del Espiri. Second Calle de Plateros and San

José el Real. French cooking, Dejeuners à la fourchette, dinners à la carte, and parties; moderate prices; saloons and private cabinets. English, French, Italian and Spanish spoken.

LEGATIONS—Legaciones.

America, U. S. of—John W. Foster, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary. Daniel S. Richardson, Secretary of Legation.

Legation and Minister's residence: No. 3 Calle de Lerdo. Office hours: 10 to 12 A. M. and 2 to 4 P. M.

England.—Apply to the American Minister.

France.—Apply to the American Minister.

Germany.—Hon. Rodolfo Lemaistre, Minister resident. Henry B. Von Boguslawski, Secretary of Legation.

Legation and Minister's residence: 3^a Orden de San Augustin No. 4. Office hours: 11 A.M. to 2 P. M.

Guatemala.—Ramon Uriata, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary. Vicente Carillo, Secretary of Legation.

Legation and Minister's residence: Calle Tiburcio No. 12. Offfice hours: 11 A. M. to 2 P. M.

Italy.—Chevalier Giuseppe Biagi, Chargé d'Affaires.

Legation and Minister's residence: 1 Calle Cinco de Mayo No. 3. Office hours: 10 A. M. to 1 P. M.

Spain.—Juan Blanco del Valle, Minister Plenipotentiary. M. Pastor, Secretary of Legation. Legation and Minister's residence: Hotel Iturbide. Office hours: 11 A. M. to 3 P. M.

LAKES-Lagos, Lagunas.

Chalco.—This lake receives its waters from the neighboring range of mountains. Contrary to the Lake of Texcoco, its water is fresh, owing to the current of the canal of Chalco, which carries the surplus of water into the above lake.

Christobal, the lake of San — is situated north of the city of Mexico.

Texcoco, the lake of—is strongly impregnated with salt and soda, there being no outlet The surface of the lake has now attained the point of development at which the evaporation of the water is equivalent to its supply; its standing level being a little less than six feet under the footway of the southern corner of the national palace. According to Doctor Manfred, the mud of the lake contains fifteen times more carbonate of soda than the water, which proves the principle of the condension of the latter. This learned gentleman esteems the value of the soda contained in the lake at \$300,000,-000. When, at times, the bed is uncovered, there appears a white efflorescence, called tequesquite by the natives. This immense richness still remains to be utilized. there being only one small soda manufactory on the borders of the lake. The rock, called Penon de los Baños-the rock of the bathscan be reached by a carriage in

1d1/4

during the rainy season. It is of porphyric formation, and its baths are provided with water by hot springs. It served to Moctezuma as a sporting island. The street which leads to the landing-place of the canoes is Calle de la Soledad de Santa Cruz. The price by the hour for the boats is 25 cents for each person, and double for a whole party. No pulque ought to be allowed to the boatmen. Last April, a party of American ladies and gentlemen were compelled to pass the whole night on the lake, the rowers being dead-drunk.

Xumpango is the lake which lies at the extreme north of the range of lakes in the Valley of Mexico, and near to the cut of Nochistango.

Xaltocan, the lake of—is situated north of that of San Christobal, and is in communication with the cut of Nochistango.

Xochimilco, the lake of-is near to that of Chalco, and is also formed of fresh water. Its name means, "In the flower plantation," and it no doubt came from the chinampas -floating gardens-with which it was covered in former days.

MEASURES, MONIES AND WEIGHTS, OLD AND NEW.

The metrical system has been adopted in the U.S. of Mexico, since the first of January, 1872, and a recent decree has declared it to be the sole legal one; but as it will be some time before it comes into general use, we give the old and new systems compared | Arrobe

dry weather, but becomes an island | with the English and American ones :--

Old Measures.

Legua (league)-3 Mex. miles, 21/2 miles. Milla-1666.66 Varas.

Vara-83 centimeters, 33 inch. 2-10 Pulgado-inch, 8 % less than an English inch.

New Measures.

Kilometro, (kilometer) 1000 meters, 1086 vards.

Metro (meter) 100 cent., 1 yard 31/2 inch. Centimetro, (centemeter) 21/2 cent. to an inch.

Old Coinage.

Onza de oro (gold ounce) 16 dols, £3, 4 Doble pistole, double pistole 8 " Pistole, pistole 4 16 44 Escudo de oro, gold escudo 2 8 Escudillo, gold and silver 1 4 Taston. silver half dollar 4 reales 2 Peseta. quarter 1 66 66 Real, eighth 1 6d1/4 66 sixt'nth, 61/4 centavos, Medio real, 6¼ cents Quartilla thirty-two parts 2 tlacos 1d1/2,

Tlaco, copper

New Coinage. Gold \$20 piece (veinte pesos) 20 dols. £4 ") 10 10 (Diez 66) 5 5 (Cinco Silver 1 ٤. (uno 1 Cincuenta centavos 50 cents Veinte cinco centavos 25 1 Diez 10

Cinco 2%d Copper uno 1 The article No. 1, of the law of 28th May, 1874, re-establishes the ancient type of the Mexican dollar, such as it existed before

44

5

the law of 28th Nov., 1867; the fractions of the dollar are alone subject to this last law. That of the 28th Sept., 1867, fixed the date of the 15th September, 1868, as the latest date for the circulation of monies bearing the effigy of Maxmilian.

Old Weights.

Toneladad, ton 2200 lbs Quintal, 100 lb. Mex. lbs. 101.440 avoir du pois.

25%

Libra (16 ounces) Media libra (8 ounces) Onza (ounce)

36 lb & 20/a one onnce

New Weights.

2200 lbs Toneladad, ton, 1000 kilos, 2 lbs. & 11 0/0 Kilogramo and the fractions of the French kilo.

MISCELLANIES-Miscelanea.

Abandoned Infants' House—Casa de Ninos Expositos (La Cuña).-This philanthropic establishment was founded on the 11th January, 1766, according to some authors, and on the 21st January, 1767, according to others, in a house on the Plazuela de Carmen. vearly income is \$12,733.92; but, as it was not sufficient to pay the expenses, the asylum has had the benefit of a lottery. The average deaths amongst the children is from twenty-two to twenty-eight per cent.

Alhambra House,-This is the only house of its style in the city. It is situated in Calle del Escahuatal No. 10, and is said to have been built by one of Cortes' descendants.

Bridge of La Leña-Puente de La Leña, calle de Roldan.—This spot is the most picturesque part of Mexico; but it must be seen very early in the morning. The bridge is thrown over the canal of Chalco, which comes by La Viga. There, all is bustle; the peones bringing to town the products of the haciendas, are mixed up with the kitchen gardeners of Sugar, vegetathe Chinampas. bles, fruit and flowers are piled up pêle mêle on the Key, and then

1 lb. & 20/01 carried off to the custom-house or to the markets. Now and then, amidst the half-naked Indians, appears a lady or a tourist, in search of flowers or sight-seeing. evening the scenery changes; the natives have sold their provisions and bought others, which they place on their flat boats and pole their way home as straight as the vapors of pulque will allow them. Near-by is a church, over the door of which may be read the following inscription:

> "Antes de entrar afirma con tu vida Santa Maria fué sin pecado concebida."

The sense of which is: On thy life, believe, before going in, That blessed Mary was conceived without

Calendar—Calendario—The Aztec calendar cemented in the wall of the western side of the Cathedral (see page 59). - We are indebted for the following description to our learned friend, Vicente E. Manero: This calendar is of a circular form, with different figures also divided by other circular lines. the middle is a macareon, then four equal tables, supposed to be the four seasons. In the outside circle there are twenty compartments, which correspond with the twenty days composing each month, the names of which are: Cipactli, Ehecatl, Calli, Cuetzpalin, Coalt, Miquistle, Mazatl, Fochtli, Alt, Itzcuintli, Ozomatli, Malinatli, Acatl, Occlott, Cuauhtli, Casacuautli. Olin, Tecputl, Quiakuitl, Then follow other fig-Xochil. ures, concerning time and its di-It is considered that the visions. Mexican year was equal to the

Egyptian one; for, amongst other | reasons, the year began on the 26th February, the day adopted in the time of Nabudonosor, and chosen by the Egyptian priests, seven hundred and forty-seven vears before the Christian era. Moreover, Midday corresponds with the principle of the month Foth. The calendar was inaugurated in the great teocalli of Mexico city, on the 26th December, 1420,

Cemeteries—Pantheones—American and English; on the road to Popotla-see tramways, French, it needs a private conveyance.

Mexican-At Tacubaya.

Custom-House—LaAduana—Plaza San Domingo, in part of the ancient convent of the same name. It appears singular to hear of a custom-house in a town of the interior: but it will appear less so when foreigners learn that, apart the duties of the ports, there is an extra one of two per cent, on those already paid. Example: An article paying fifty per cent. ad valorem at the ports pays one per cent, extra on arriving at Mexico. It was formerly six per cent. instead of two per cent.; but it was altered in July, 1875, to give satisfaction to the merchants of the capital, who were in an inferior position to those of the ports. The law was put into vigor on the 1st of November following; but, at the same time, the ten per cent. allowed on the duties at the ports were suppressed.

Houses of Correction-Casas de Correccion.—The one for children is situated in the suburb called Tecpam; near to it is another Mineria, calle de San Andres.—Al-

one for soldiers. At Belen, another suburb, there is a general prison. called Carcel de Belem. Adjoining it, is a building in which are the criminal courts of the district. Finally, there is a provisory prison in the eastern part of the municipal palace.

Humboldt's house-In which he lived while in Mexico, calle San Augustin, No. 3.

Iturbide's House-Casa de Itur bide, 1º Calle de San Francisco. No. 12.—When Iturbide made his entry into Mexico, at the head of the trigarante army (of the three guarantees, viz.: Religion, Independence and Union), he took possession of this edifice, which had been built by some rich Spaniard. After then it became the property of several individuals, and was finally turned into an hotel, but was and is still known as "The Emperor's house." (See page 12.)

Lotteries-Loterias in Mexico city are an every-day event. They are regulated by special laws, and are only conceded to railway com panies and societies of charity. A few figures on the matter may be interesting: The amount of money received from the sale of lottery tickets in the sole year of 1874 was......\$2,030,000 Expenses . . . \$406,520) 1.713.778 Premiums..1,307,258

Profits.....\$316.222 Less the government duties of fifteen per cent., and ten per cent. on the high premiums, which duties are applied to the support of schools, public works, etc.

Mining establishment, the-La

though the mines constituted the principal richness of the country, it was not until the 1st July, 1777, that a special body of miners was established in Mexico city. building was begun in 1797, after the plan of Manuel Tolsa, the author of the statue of Carlos IV., and finished in 1813; it cost \$1,500,000. It contains 7 yards, 11 fountains and 238 rooms. Owing, no doubt, to an earthquake, several parts of the edifice gave way.1 Repairs were made in 1827, and again in 1830, which rendered it definitively solid. The school or College of Engineers is under the same roof. One of its scholars discovered a superior process of separating gold from silver; his name was Faboaga, and the king of Spain gave him the title of Marquis del Apartado; apartar, means to divide.

The immense and varied collection of ores of this establishment, gives an idea of the riches of the Mexican mines, and is worthy of being visited by strangers (apply

to the director).

Mint the, La Casa de Moneda, called del Apartado, was first established in the actual Municipal Palace, then removed behind the National Palace, on the site of the actual National Museum. Its building cost \$480,000, and its annexes \$530,000 more. It coined:

From 1535 to 1821: \$2,151,581,961,3‡ reales

" 1821 to 1856: 475,316,492 "

It remained there until 1844, and was then transferred to where it now stands.

Pawning establishment--El Mon-

tepio or Monte de Piedad, situated in front of the western side of the Cathedral.—It occupies a part of one of the ancient palaces of Moctezuma, known as Casa del Estado del Valle (house of the State of the Valley), the land of which was allotted to Cortes, who built a new palace with the ruins of the old one. It extended over the four blocks, now enclosed by the calle de Empedradillo, facing the Cathedral, the two calles of los Plateros, Calle de San Jose el Real. calle de Santa Clara and that of Tacuba. The palace erected by Cortes was destroyed by fire on the 3d May, 1636, and 14th February, 1642, after which the actual building was erected. The pawning privilege opened on the 11th February, 1775, belongs to private individuals, the rate of interest, including expenses, is 1% per month. The tickets have to be renewed every eight months.

Soldiers, the Mexican-Los soldados Mexicanos. - Those who have seen the French army, will be struck with the resemblance of the uniforms of some of the regiments of the two countries. The change from the old uniforms was made under Maximilian and from reasons of economy, no doubt, they have not been altered. We seize this opportunity to do justice to President Lerdo de Tejeda, and the ability and energy of General Mejia, the actual minister of War, for the discipline and tenue of the Mexican army; for if there is still a certain number of careless, dirty drunken soldiers, the ensemble is much improved.

¹ Most long buildings offer the same aspect. See Calle De la Buena Muerta.

Superior Counsel of Health-Consejo Superior de Salubridad, composed of five house-holders and five assistants -It was instituted on the 25th January, 1872.

Testament and death of Hernand Cortes—Testamento y muerte de Hernando Cortes. By his will, made at Sevilla (Spain), under the date of 18th August, 1548, the conqueror of Mexico left all his titles, estates and property to his son Martin, issue of his marriage with the Marchioness of Da Tuana de Zuniga, with the obligation by him to give to each of his natural sons, Martin and Louis, whose mother was the devoted and sympathetic Dona Marina, the sum of eight thousand ducats of gold (\$19,000 of our money), ordaining that the latter should pay obedience to his legal successor.

Pope Clement VII. issued a bull by which he legitimated the second Martin Cortes, Luis Altamirano and the nun Catalina Pizarro, all natural children of Hernand Cortes.

Many authors, specially Riva Palacios and Lambien Mateos. made a confusion between the two Martin Cortes.

The conqueror died at Castilleja de la Cuesta (Spain), on the 2d Dec. 1547. He was first buried in the monastery of St. Isidor, near to Sevilla; then, in compliance with a clause of his will, his body was brought to Texcoco. When his son Pedro died, both their remains were transferred to the church of San Francisco, of Mexico city. On this occasion there were 3407 wax candles burnt, weighing 1622 | Concordia (private).

Mexican lbs, and having \$1,290.25. The other expenses amounted to \$16,000.

Viceroy Count of Revillagigedo, caused a mausoleum to be built in the hospital of Jesus of Nazareth. founded by Cortes, and on the 2d December, 1592, the remains of the Conquistador were deposited inside it

On the 16th September, 1823, the anniversary of the Mexican Independence, when the skulls of Hidalgo, Allende, Adama Jimenez, and the bones of Mina and Moreno were taken to the the mansoleum Cathedral. Cortes was destroyed, and his body was provisionally buried under the pavement, to the right of the sanctuary. His remains finally taken to Italy, where they are at the present day.

Museums--Libraries--Scientific ARTISTIC SOCIETIES .-Museos — Bibliotecas — Sociedades Artisticas y Ciéntificas.

Academy of Fine Arts, Academia de Bellas Artes, founded by Carlos V., 3d September, 1551.

Academy of St. Charles-Academia de San Carlos, founded by Carlos III., 28th August, 1781.

Architects' Society-Sociedad de los Arquitectos (private).

Artistic Industrial Society-Sociedad Artistica Industrial, Open to the public the whole day.

Club of the Future-Circulo del Porvenir (private).

College of Fine Arts-Colegio de

Bellas Artes (private).
Concord Club—Circulo

Conservatory of Music, and Declamation-Conservatorio de Musica y Declamacion (private).

Fifth of May Library—Biblioteca del Cinco de Mayo. Open to the

public daily until 9 P. M.

This name was given to the library in memory of the battle won by the Mexicans over the French (see page 14).

French Club-Circulo

(private).

Geographical and Statistical Society—Sociedad de Geographia y Estatistica (private).

German Club-Circulo Aleman

(private).

Gregorian Society-Sociedad Gregoriana (private).

Lawyers' Society-Sociedad de los Abogados (private).

Masons' Lodge, Scotch Rite-Sociedad Masonica.

National Academy of Science and Literature—Academia Nacional de Ciencias y Literatura (private). Open to the public in November and December, from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M.

National Library—Biblioteca Nacional. Open to the public every day from 7 A. M. to 9 P. M. library contains ninety-five thousand volumes.

National Museum — MuseoNacional. Open to the public on Tuesday, Thursday, and Sunday, from 9 A. M. to 12 P. M., and from 3 P. M. to 5 P. M.

The yard contains several Astec divinities, and the so-called stone of sacrifice, which is a monument attributed to Tisoc, 7th King of Mexico, in memory of a victory. The other antiquities are not class- has strongly opposed revolution.

ed: but if amateurs asks the director, he will show them the whole collection, which is really worth seeing: but visitors must have an interpreter, if they do not understand Spanish. The other part of the museum does not interest Europeans.

Philarmonic Society-Sociedad

Filarmonica (private).

Saragoza Society-Sociedad Saragoza (private).

Seminary Society-Sociedad

Seminarista (private).

Spanish Society—Sociedad Español (private).

Workmen's Club-Circulo de los

Obreros (private).

University—Universidad.--Mexican National Public Rite (1553).

Newspapers, the principal—Los periodicos principales.

Diairo Oficial (EI), (official governmental paper.)

Federalista (El), (supports the government.)

Monitor Republicano (El), (opposition.)

Minero (El), (mining interests.)-Revista (La), (supports the government.)

Trait-d'Union (Le), French news

paper.)

Two Republics (The), (established in 1867); its policy has been to promote good relations between foreigners and natives, and as a specialty, to develop closer commercial relations betwen Mexico and the U.S. It has constantly supported the government, and The editor, Major Geo. W. Clarke, an ex-confederate officer, assisted by his son, J. Mastella Clarke, merit the encouragement of all those who take an interest in the welfare of Mexico, and of those who wish to see the two countries develop their commercial connections.

PALACES—Palacios.

Archiepiscopal Palace, the-El Palacio Arbobispal.—This building was erected in 1533, and served as a residence for the Archbishops, it belonging to the Church until the confiscation of the Church propertv bv the government. The palace is actually occupied by different governmental departments. Archbishop the inhabits a private residence in the rear of the once Inquisition building, calle de la Perpetua.

Municipal Palace the-El Palacio Municipal, or the Consistorial building, is in front of the Cathedral. It was completed in 1564. under Viceroy Count Galvez. On the 8th of June, 1692, the Indians, suffering from hunger, set it on fire, because they accused the Viceroy of monopolizing the provisions of corn, but the archives were saved. In this building was established the first Mex-Fundiican mint. called Lacion (the minting house). It now contains the municipality offices, and those of the district government. In the assembly room, called La Sala de Cabildo, and Presidents of Mexico. It is open from 4 to 5 P. M.

National Palace the—El Palacio Nacional, occupies the whole of the Eastern side of the plaza Mayor; it measures two thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven feet of a monotonous architecture. On the same spot stood a palace belonging to Moctezuma, called casa nueva (new house), so immense that one single room could contain three thousand persons. ter the destruction of Mexico city by Cortes, this site was given to him by Charles V., by an act dated 6th July, 1529, but he had long before that taken possession and built on it a new palace, which occupied about two-thirds of the actual frontage. Cortes, his legitimate son, sold the building to Philip II. for \$33,300, by a contract made in Madrid, in date of 29th January, 1562. building was set on fire twice; the first time by the people taking the part of Archbishop Serna against Vicerov Galvez, who were struggling for the power; and the second time by the Indians on the 8th June, 1692, at the same time as the Municipal palace was burned, and for the same reasons. It was then rebuilt on a larger scale, and embraced the whole actual frontage, and cost \$781,607 50. rear and remainder of block was then occupied by the Mint.

contains the municipality offices, and those of the district government. In the assembly room, called La Salu de Cabildo, are the portraits of the Viceroys

of the nation. In one of its rooms in golden letters were the names of the heroes of the Independence. and in a frame, that of Iturbide, his stick and sword, but the room was destroyed.

Palace of Congress, the—El Palacio del Congreso on the plaza del Factor, was inaugurated with a masked ball on the 3d February. 1856, as a theatre (teatro Iturbide), but is now entirely devoted to the

sittings of Congress.

Palace of Justice, the-El Palacio de Justicia, calle de Cordovanes. once the convent of La Ensenanza. Now it contains the judges of the civil courts, the public notaries, the supreme court of justice, the superior tribunal of the District, the judges of commerce, and of first instance, and the mortgagee offices.

Palace of Inquisition, El Palacio de la Inquisicion, at the corner of the calle de la Perpetua and Plazuela de San Domingo; is now the College of Medicine. had several prominent men as teachers, and has produced some eminent scholars.

The first Inquisition tribunal in Mexico dates from the 4th Nov. 1571, and disappeared on the 31st May, 1820; its last victim having been General José M. Morelos, burnt on the 27th Nov., 1815.

PATENTS--Privilegio de Invenciones.

The law on patents in the Mexican Republic dates from the 7th May, 1832, but there is a serious

wants of the present genertiona. The formalities to obtain the protection for an invention in Mexico are so complicated that it requires the assistance of a lawyer (abogado), there being no special patent agent (cost, about \$40). are three kinds of patents: 1st. Patente de Invencion, for ten vears. 2d. Patente de Mejora, or perfeccionada, for six years. 3d. Patente de Introduccion, the term at the discretion of Congress.

A demand for a patent has to be published three times in the newspapers, and it is only two months after the first one, that the patent can be delivered, so as to give time for claims or oppositions to be made. The government has not to determine whether an invention or improvement, or introduction is useful or not, but only to ascertain if it be not contrary to public security and health, to good order, to the laws of the country, or to local decrees or rules. It can be granted for one or several States, or for the whole country.

When a patent for an improvement is granted to a second party, the original inventor retains all his personal rights and claims.

When patents for inventions or improvements have been obtained under false pretenses, or if they be asked for as inventions or improvements, whilst they are only introductions, they are null and void.

POST-OFFICE—El Correo.

Letters must not be stamped by project of modifying it to meet the one's self, but taken to the postoffice, calle de la Moneda from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. Letters addressed to "post office," are advertised in the yard of the post-office with numbers, which serve to claim them. Newspapers must also be claimed.

Letters for the United States, Havana and Europe must be posted two days before the steamer leaves Vera Cruz.

The charge for a letter is according to its weight and the distance of its destination.

The tariff which interests foreigners is:

From Mexico to	Vera Cruz an	d
the United Sta	ates of Americ	a,
under ‡ oz		\$0.25
From Mexico		
from 1 to 1 oz	i	0.38
From Mexico to	Vera Cruz, from	m
From Mexico to		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	. 0.63
Add \$0.13 for e		
From Mexico	via England. vi	a France
to Europe		
under 1 oz.	\$0.35	\$0.25
From Mexico		
to Europe 1		
to a oz	0.53	0.38
From Mexico		
to Europe ‡		
to 1 z	0.70	0.50
From Mexico		
to Europe	• 00	0.00
1 to 11 oz	0.88	0.63

From Mexico to United States of America, same tariff as for Vera Cruz, but the American post-office fee is to be paid on delivery.

Pronunciamientos, like the vomito negro, are really not what they are reputed to be; and the reports about the number of their victims cannot be better compared, than to the bulletins issued by the Spanish Government and the Carlists during the late civil war.

"Bon chien chasse de race," says a French proverb. In a word, the same blood runs in the veins of both the Spaniards and Mexicans. We have witnessed one pronunciamiento, and instead of being awestruck at the sight of a civil war. (since then we have seen the Commune), we were highly amused. The politeness of the extreme parties one towards another, surpasses even that of the French at the battle of Fontenoy: "Tirez vousmême s'il vous plait." The reply of Count de Hauteroche to Lord Charles Hay, is nothing compared to the "Cuidado" (lookout), of a Mexican officer shouting from a steeple to his comrade. become his enemy and encamped with his men on the (roof) of a neighboring convent. But the best of the farce came off in the morning, when the chocolate bell rang. Liberals and clericals all met at the tienda to desayuno (breakfast), where the chief, who was out of ammunition, paid for his enemies' chocolate, in exchange for a few cartridges. In fact, why should the poor devils take a serious view of revolutions? Do they not know that their chief was only fighting for power, and trying to do what his predecessor had done, if he were a Liberal; or to gain his bribery money, if he was in the other camp? Since the intervention, pronunciamientos are less frequent but more bloody. At the present moment the whole country is covered with them; but as the chiefs pretend to oppose the re-election of Lerdo de Tejada, the

TRAMWAYS—Ferrocarriles.

From	To	Hours.
Mexico, Plaza Mayor, in front of the municipal palace	Chapultepec and Tacubaya	Every 20 minutes, 5½ A. M. to 8 P. M. up and down.
Mexico, Plaza Mayor, in front of the municipal palace		Every hour and 20 minutes from 6 A. M. to 7:20 P. M. except at 1 P. M. up and down.
Mexico, Plaza Mayor, in front of the municipal palace	Belen	From 6 to 7½ every ½ 7-9-11 a. m., 2-4-6 p. m. returning same hour and 15 minutes, price, 6c.
Mexico on the West side of the Cathedral	Buena Vista, San Cosme La Tlaxpana Popotia Tacnba San Cosme	Every quarter of an hour. From 6½ A. m. to 6½ P. m. up and down.
Mexico, on the West side of the Cathedral	Deravillo Guadalupe Hidalgo	Every ¼ of an hour from 6¾ to 7 P. M., 8:10-9: 0-10:10 every ¾ of an hour from 6¼ to 7 P. M.
Mexico, on the Plaza Mayor, in front of the Arcades	La Viga	Every 1/2 hour from 61/2 A. M. to 7 P. M. leturu at the 1/4 hour.
Mexico, Calle San Balva- nera.	Tacuba, Atzcapazalco Tlahiepantla	6:30-7:45-10 A. M. 1-2:15-4:30 P. M., return 7:45 -9-11:15 A. M., 2:15-3:30 5:45 P. M.

SCHOOLS, COLLEGES-Escuelas, Col- | las Lancasteriano (free). There are elevegios.

Academy of Saint Charles-Academia de San Carlos (free, 1781).

Artistico-Industrial School - Escuela Artistica Industrial (free).

Catholic School-Escuela Catolica.

College of Jurisprudence-Colegio de Jurisprudencia.

College of Medicine-Colegio de Medicina (free).

College of Mines-Colegio de Minas

College of Young Girls - Colegio de Niñas.

Cosmopolitan School-Escuela Cosmopolita.

Lancasterian Schools—12 (1822)—Escue- de Sordo Mudos (free).

en branches, all of which are supported by the Lancasterian Society, composed of Mexicans.

Lyceum Hidalgo-Lyceo Hidalgo.

Military College-Colegio Militar (free). Municipal Schools-Escue/as Municipales (free). Their number in Mexico is 53, for boys and girls.

Preparatory School-Escuela Preparatoria (free).

School of Agriculture-Escuela de Agricultura (free).

School of Arts and Trades-Escuela de Artes y Officios (free).

School of Commerce-Escuela de Comercio (free).

School for the Deaf and Dumb-Escuela

⁽¹⁾ First and second class tickets give right to a swimming bath at Chapultepec. Prices: \$0.25 and \$0.121/4.

School for the Blind—Escuela de Ciegos. School of Fine Arts—Escuela de Bellas Artes.

School of the Tecpan — Escuela del Tecpan (free). This is a school for vagabonds; they are taught a trade.

Seminary School—Escuela Seminarista (free). Supported by the clergy.

University-Universidad (opened 1553).

As in France, several colleges grant "Bourses;" they are called here "Becas de Gracia." The scholars who are favored with them are boarded and educated gratis. Number of schools in Mexico city: 234 attended by 13,000 scholars.

squares and markets—Plazas y Mercados.

Guardiola, small square of, Plazuela de Guardiola.—This small square is situated beyond the Hotel Iturbide. At one of its corners and that of Calle de San Juan de Latran, stood the convent and church of San Francisco. Thev measured 375 feet by 280, and contained eleven chapels. The convent was built in 1524, for Fray de Valencia and twelve other Franciscan monks: the church in 1716. In front is a curious porcelain wall house, and in another house are the offices of the Mexico-Vera Cruz Railway Company and its telegraph. The Album of Mexico and its Environs shows this square with the statue of Morelos; but it has been removed to the square of the same name. Many queer tales are told about the Plazuela de Guardiola, but the only authentic one is the execution of a certain Palacios, in 1828, for having killed a Count del Valle, a de-

scendant of H. Cortes, in the porcelain house.

Guerrero Market—Mercado de Guerrero.—It was named from Vicente Guerrero, one of the heroes of the Independence.

Iturbide Market—Mercado de Iturbide.—It received its name in honor of the Emperor. It was built in 1849.

Jesus Market—Mercado de Jesus. Mercy Market—Mercado de la Merced.

Parade Square—Plaza de Armas or Mayor, or Constitucion.—This square is surrounded by important monuments: On the eastern side is the long, monotonous national palace, in the face of which run the arcades of Los Mercadores (merchants), under which are, protected from the sun and rain, a variety of shops and ambulatory stalls, from the candied fruit-tray to the filigree jewel-case, side by side with the cigarette-maker and the lottery ticket hawker. At a right angle is the municipal paace, and then follow the arcades of Flores (flowers). Formerly there was a canal which passed by them, on which the peasants from Mericalcingo brought their flowers for sale. The square is completed by the Cathedral and the Sagrario. It has the same size as the Fianquits square of the Astecs, laid out in 1325. An old print, which we have under our eyes, shows this square quite different to what it is now, and even to what it was when Maximilian came to Mexico. The plaza Mayor was divided into two sections of an entirely different nature: On the space facing the national palace was a circular enclosure, called plaza de Armas, made in 1794, and surrounded by stone seats and a balustrade, the entrance of which was closed by four wrought-iron gates, which were transferred in 1824, to the Alameda, where they are still. middle of the space stood the equestrian statue of Carlos IV. When Iturbide was crowned Emperor (1822), a provisory bull-ring was built in that arena; and the King's statue, covered with brown paner, stood a spectator to the feast celebrated in honor of the overthrow of the Spanish dominion! The same people who had welcomed Carlos IV's, statue twenty years before, now acclaimed the victor of his descendant. Did they cover the statue for decency's sake, or to shun the reproach of their conscience? Quien sabe! other half of the square was occupied by a building called Parian,1 a sort of quadrangular "Petticoat Lane market;" a quantity of wooden shops; the gallows and the Picota, a column, on the top of which the heads of those who had been executed, were exhibited. It was burnt by the students of the University, on the 27th March, 1636, but was re-edified. All but the Parian disappeared at the end of last century, and this latter nuisance itself was destroyed on the 31st August, 1843, by Santa Anna, to make room for the celebration of the victory of Tampico, over the Spaniards, in 1829.

ceremony took place on the 11th September. After this feast, the square was naked; but Maximilian caused the actual garden to be planted. It is called Zocalo (socle), because the central part is made on the basis of a column of Independence, projected by Santa Anna.

Saint Catherine Market—Mercado de Santa Catarina.

Saint Dominic Square—Plazuela de San Domingo is near to the Plazo Mayor.—In its centre is a fountain, surmounted with the arms of the country (see page 70). To the north stands the church which gave its name to the spot. The eastern part is formed by the custom-house and the old Inquisition palace; to the west is a long building with arcades. The south side is composed of houses. It was there that, on the 8th July, 1867, M. S. Vidaurri was shot.

The markets are worthy of a visit, especially the uncovered ones, for their aspect is picturesque to the extreme: there, is the Indio-Mexican life in all its originality, and as it must have been since the beginning. For our part, we cannot see the slightest change since our first visit to this country 20 years ago. No pen could retrace the contrasts that between the delicious fruits, the bright colored flowers, and the dark, dirty, repulsive looks of the sellers. It would require the pencil of a Callot or a Salvator Rosa, and the coloring of a Diaz, to give a faint idea of the wretchedness of the ones, and the brilliancy of the others.

¹ It was rented to J. de Medina, on the 23d April, 1757, for 9 years.

STATUES.

Statue of Charles IV., of Spain-Estatua de Carlos IV.—situated at the junction of the paseo of la Alameda and the road to Chapultepec. It is the work of Manuel Tolsa, and was cast in one jet on the 4th of August, 1802. The relievo faces were destroyed by fire two days before. The weight of the statue in bronze is 22,000 English pounds. It was first erected on the Plaza Mayor (see page 84) on the 29th of November, 1803, and inaugurated ten days after. There it remained until 1824: it was then taken to the University, from whence it was transferred in 1852. under the care of Vicente E. Manero, to where it now stands, Baron Humboldt says that "the statue of Marc Aurelius is the only one superior to it."

Statue of Cuantemotzin—Estatua de Cuantemotzin. This bust of the Astec hero stands on the paseo of la Viga (see page 68). The following Astec inscription will complete our description of page 42:

Sa igniti o Tl'ato'catix Áztecaltl Cuantemotzin,

Chicágtlàpiáni Tlalanahuac Yol Tlápaltic Ipam in Máltilóni—Tlanahuátil Altepepixque in 1869.

TRANSLATION:

To the last Astec monarch,

Heroic in the defense of the Country,
Sublime in his Martyrdom.
The Constitutional Municipality of 1869.

Statue of Guerrero (General Vicente)—Estatua del General Guerrero—in the middle of the square of Saint Fernando, facing the Alameda (north). It is of bronze, and was made by the scholars of the museum of San Carlos, and inaugurated in 1869.

Statue of Liberty—Estatua de la Libertad—of white marble, placed on a pedestal, also of marble, in the middle of the principal fountain of the Paseo de Bucareli. The shield in the left hand of the figure bears the following inscription:

Independencia, 16th September, 1810.

Statue of Morelos—Estatua de Morelos—the father of the Mexican Independence. This statue was formerly on the Plazuela de Guardiola (see page 83), but it was transferred where it now stands, i. e., on the plazuela de Morelos, close to the walls of the hospital of the same name, and on the northern side of the Alameda.

RAILWAY FROM MEXICO TO TOLUCA AND TLALNEPANTLA.

		From Tlaluepantla.			
61 A. M.	2½ P. M.	7 8 0	A. M.	3½ P. M. 0	
9 " 0	0 0	10 1 0	66	0	
0 11½ "	5 "	0 111	"	0 5 <u>\$</u> "	

VERA CRUZ AND JALAPA TRAMWAY.

3522	TTm	Stations.	Down	Pric	ces.
Miles.	Up Train.	Stations.		1st Cl.	2d C1
		leaveVera Cruzarrive			
9½ 16½	5.30 ''	" Tejeria "	3.15 "		
16½		arriveSan Juanleave			
		leave "arrive			
20½	6.40 "	"Tierra Colorada "	2. "		
29	8.10 "		12.45 "		
	9.10 "		11.45 "		
403/4	10. "	arriveRinconadaleave	11. "		
	11. "	leave "arrive	10. "		
48%	12. "	" Plan del Rio "	9. "		
48½ 55	1.30 P.M.	" Cerro Gordo "	8. "		
62	3. "	"Dos Rios "	9. " 8. " 7. "		
703/2		arriveJalapaleave		\$ 6 50	\$ 4 0

VERA CRUZ AND MEXICO CITY RAILWAY.

Miles.	Up Trains arrive.	Down Trains leave		Miles.	1 cl.	2 cl.	3 c
204 274 344 384 42 475 42 475 864 1024 113 1244 187 186 1814 187 197 216 224 237 437	8.15 P. M. 7.20 " 6.45 " 6.85 " 6.20 " 6.00 " 5.35 " 4.00 " 4.25 " 4.00 " 2.05 " 2.05 " 1.05 " 7.05 " 7.05 " 6.30 "	Tepexpam S. Juan Teotihuacan Otumba La Palma Ometusco. Irolo Apam Soltepec Guadalupe (hacienda). Apizaco Huamantla I San Márcos I San Márcos I San Ardrés I San Ardrés I San Ardrés I Maltrata Orizaba Fortin Cordoba Atoyac Paso del Macho Camaron Soledad	5.00 a. m. 5 45 6.30 a. 6.35 a. 6.30 a. 6.45 a. 7.50 a. 7.50 a. 7.50 a. 7.50 a. 7.50 a. 6.30 a. 6.45 a. 7.50 a. 6.30 a. 6.45 a. 7.50 a. 7.	2634 243 236 229 2254 2154 2154 2154 2154 2154 2154 2154	4.50	3.75	2.31
253 \$ 263 \$	4.35 " 4.00 a.m. leave		7.55 " 8.30 "	91	16.00	12.50	7.25

BRANCH LINE FROM APIZACO TO PUEBLA.

Miles.	Up Trains,		Down Trains.			Prices.		
miles.	Op Itams,		_	70 WH 11412.	11.5.	1 cl.	2 cl.	3 el.
	8.30 A. M. 3.30 arrive	Apizaco	loovo	9.30 A. M.	1.05 p. 24	-2	8	8
101	7.45 " 2.45 "	Santa Ana	66	10.15 "	4.40 "			
	7.00 " 2.00 " 6.30 " 1.30 p.m. leave	Panzacola Pnebla	arrive		5.10 " 5.40 "	1.52	1.27	0.78

STEAMERS— Vapores.

The Royal Mail Steam Packet Company leaves Southampton for Vera Cruz, via St. Thomas and Havana, on the 2d of each month, and is due on the 28th. It leaves Vera Cruz on the 2d of each month, and is due at Plymouth on the 28th, Cherbourg 29th, Southampton 30th. Prices: 1st cab. £54.10; 2d cab. £45: 3d cab. £38.10. Return tickets 25% abatement. 2d class £25, no return tickets; 3d class £15, no return tickets. Baggage: Cabin passengers, 20 cubic feet: 2d class, 15 cubic feet. Extra 3s. per foot.

WEST INDIA AND PACIFIC STEAM-SHIP COMPANY.

Leaves Liverpool for Vera Cruz, via Jamaica, on the 10th and 26th of each month-is due on the 9th and 25th of the following monthleaves Vera Cruz, via New Orleans, on the 3d and 13th of each month, and is due at Liverpool 30 days afterwards. Terms, from Liverpool to Vera Cruz, cabin £35. or \$175 gold: from Vera Cruz to New Orleans \$60 gold.

PACIFIC STEAMERS—(Main Line).

The P. M. S. Ships arrive and depart (approximately) at Acapulco, each month, as follows:

Sail from	Sail from		
New York 1, 15	San Francisco 15, 20 Acapulco 22, 6 or 7 Panama 29, 13 or 14		
Panama 11, 26	Acapulco 22, 6 or 7		
Arrive at	Arrive at		
	NewYork 10, 24 or 25		

GENERAL TRANSATLANTIC COM-PANY.

LINE FROM SAINT NAZAIRE TO YERA CRITZ

OFFICES.

Paris, Grand Hotel: Mexico, Messrs. Martin, Daran & Co.; Havana. Messrs, Durinthy Chiatriati & Co.: Vera Cruz, Messrs, Torre, Fischer & Co.

	Arrive	Lènve
Saint Nazaire	111110	20
Santander	21	21
Saint Pierre	5	- ŝ
Fort de France	5	6
Pointe à Pitre	6	6
Saint Thomas	8	8
La Havane	12	12
La Vera Cruz	16	
La Vera Cruz		18
La Havane	21	22
Saint Thomas	26	26
Pointe a Pitre	27	28
Fort de France	28	29
Saint Pierre	29	29
Santauder	12	13
Saint Nazaire	14	

SAINT NAZAIRE SANTANDER	MartiniqueLa GuayraPuerto-CabelloCarupano (return)	1100 "	2d Cab. Francs 825 " 965 " 965 "	3d Cab. Francs 750 " 825 " 825 "	Steerage. Francs 400 " 450 " 450 " 450 "
20th and 21st of		1100	965 " 825 "	825 " 750 "	450 " 400 "
each month.	Guadeloupe	965 "	825 "	750 "	400 "
(and vice versa)	La Havane La Vera Cruz		965 " 1100 "	825 " 900 "	400 " 500 "

These prices include table wine and service.—1st, 2d, 3d cabs. have the same table.

return tickets, 1st and 2d cabs., and | bers and over. A return ticket from

A reduction of 25% is made on | 15% on family tickets of four mem-

Vera Cruz or Havana can serve via the New York and Havre steamers of the same Company; but the fare from or to New York to the West Indies, is at the charge of the traveller. Children 3 years of age, do not pay; up to 8 years old, one-fourth of the passage price; from 8 to 12 years old, half price; over 12 years old, full passage. 330 lbs. of luggage is allowed to cabin passengers.

Steamers to Vera Cruz via Havana, New Orleans, the Ohio and Mississippi rivers: See advertisements.

TELEGRAMS—Telegramas.

At the end of the year 1874 there existed in the Mexican Republic 8,001 kilometres of telegraphic lines (1,300 miles).

Tariff of the Mexican Railway Company's telegraphic line:

Address and signature gratis, when there is one word only to each.

Initials and cyphers count each for one word.

All telegrams to be in the Spanish language, excepting in cases of impossibilities. The company does not guarantee their exactitude when they are written in foreign languages.

The Telegraph Company (between Mexico and Vera Cruz), is situated in the building of the National Museum, next door to the post-office.

Its tariff is the same as above.

The Governmental Telegraphic line:

1 Calle Coliseo Viejo.

Matamoras, for ten

words.... 6 27

words... \$3 40 each one extra, \$0 34 Galveston,.

for ten words.... 5 52 " " 0 46 New Or-

leans for ten words 6 27 " 0 51 New York, for ten

Address and signature gratis when there is one word only to each,

0.51

London and Paris, for ten words, \$11 19; each one extra, \$1 11. Directions and signature pay fully.

THEATRES-Teatros.

American Theatre — Teatro America.—Spanish pieces for the working class,

Arbeu Theatre—Teatro Arbeu— Operas translated into Spanish, comic and burlesque, the only one lighted up with gas.

Democratic Theatre — Teatro Democratico—Spanish pieces for the working class.

Hidalgo Theatre—Teatro Hidalgo—Spanish pieces for the working class.

Jordan Theatre—Teatro Jordan
—Spanish pieces for the working class.

National Circus—Circo Nacional. National Theatre—Teatro Nacional (1842.)—Tragedies and operas, inaugurated in 1844, containing 3,000 spectators.

New Mexico Theatre — Teatro Nuevo Mexico—Spanish pieces for the working class.

Orient Theatre—Teatro Oriente
—Spanish pieces for the working
class.

Principal Theatre—Teatro Principal (1716.)—Italian operas.

During Lent the old-fashioned pieces of "The Passions," are still in vogue, no more nor less than at the origin of the theatre in Europe. But what strikes travellers the most, is the great resemblance between these pieces in a profane theatre, and those executed (we were going to say performed) in the churches of the suburbs on Good Friday. (See page 91).

CHAPTER V.

VILLAGES AROUND MEXICO—Puéblos acerca de Mexico.

Chapultepec (cerro del Chapulin-Grasshopper mountain), stands at a short drive from the city, and at the extremity of the Calzada de la Reforma (The Reform Road). The building, which was erected in the year 1785. on its summit of porphyry, was once the site of the palace of Moctezuma II., then of Cortes and the first vicerovs. The actual one served as a country seat to the Presidents and Maximilian. was altered, repaired and enlarged under several vicerovs and by Maximilian, whose projects have been completed by S. Lerdo de Tejada. Its position as a fortress is strong; nevertheless, it was easily taken by the Americans on the 13th September, 1847, no doubt for want of military skill on the part of the besieged, although it was then the military school.

It is one of the best points from which one may overlook the Valley of Mexico; but what charms visitors the most, is the exuberance of the vegetation, the purity of its sources, and the magnitude of the avenues of ahuehuetes (old trees), a kind of cypress (cipresus distica), from the lofty branches of which hang innumerable fringes of long grey Spanish moss, called heno or barba español (Spanish beard). The trees on each side of the alley meet at the top and form a dome, through which the rays of the sun never penetrate. the trees measures 165 feet in height and 46 feet in circumference. Moctezuma caused the portrait of his father "Axayactl," and his own to be carved on a stone embedded in the mount; but H. Cortes had them destroyed with mattocks. Was he afraid that the image of his unhappy friend would remind him of his untimely end. and create remorse for his conduct towards the Astec monarch; or was he a Vandal; or did he wish to erase from the minds of the conquered Mexicans, the traces of their past grandeur? If it were this last reason, recent facts prove that he little knew the human heart: for the erection of the statue of Cuantemotzin, the carvings and inscription of the church of San Hypolito, etc., prove that, though Spanish blood runs in their veins, the Mexicans curse the coming of the conquerors, and are only proud of their Astec origin.

Whilst reposing under the fringy vaults of Chapultepec one cannot refrain from letting one's mind

wander into the past, when the | cars, and contains 3,200 inhabimighty and happy Astec king took under their shade his daily stroll, dressed in garments covered with the feathers of the birds which peopled the ahuehuetes: and then, when evening comes on, one can fancy seeing the spirit of "Malitzin's daughter" glide silently along the drooping cypresses and vanish in the transparent waters of the Albérca (reservoir): for such is the Astec legend; and quien sabe, if the Indians of the valley of Anuhuac, will not some day believe that the ghost of Carlotta also roams under the secular ahuehuetes in search of her mind !

Desert of Cuajimalpa—Desierto de Cuajimalpa.—This site was famous in former days, on account of the neighboring convent of the Order of the Carmes, built in 1606, but now in ruins. It is from that region that the aqueduct of San Cosme receives its waters. The monks abandoned the convent in 1810.

Guadalupe (Hidalgo).—The name of the father of the Mexican Independence was added to that of this borough; because his first flag bore the image of the Virgin of Guadalupe.¹ The Astec name was Tequatlanopeuh ("The Rocky Hill"). The tramway which leads to Guadalupe was the first one built in Mexico, after the one from Vera Cruz to St. Juan.² It is only $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles from the plaza Mayor of the capital, whence start the

tants. The Cathedral owes its origin to a miracle; for it appears that on the 12th December, 1531, a recent converted Indian was on his way home from the capital, when he suddenly found himself in the presence of the Virgin Mary. She told him (in the Astec dialect, no doubt, for she must be a polyglot.) that she wished to be worshipped on the very spot where the heathens had, until then, put up their prayers to "Teotinantzin," (our mother), who, in fact, was no other than herself. Consequently, she bade the trembling Astec to transmit her desire to the Bishop of Mexico. He obeyed: but the prelate treated him as a visionary. As the Virgin had a strong will of her own, appeared again to the bewildered believer, and upon learning the bishop's refusal, she stamped the rock with her tiny foot, and a fountain of water gushed out at once. Moreover, so that the Indian might give another proof to the bishop, of whose name he came in, she poured a stream of flowers into his garment, and disappeared. When the messenger deposited the flowers at the feet of the prelate, there appeared on his auate de pitá (tissue of aloe thread) the portrait of the Virgin. This true and authentic picture is still in the Cathedral of Guadalupe, under a glass, and is known as the Virgin of Santa Maria de Guadalupe, name chosen and given by herself, to another converted Indian to whom she also appeared. The Mexicans, who have an illimited

It is transferred to Congress at its openings, from the National Palace,
 It was opened on the 1st July, 1857.

faith in the Virgin of Guadalupe, attach great importance and power of operating miracles to the pictures and prints copied from the original; but if they have not its same colors and exact number of rays, they declare them to possess no virtue. M. Vicente E. Manero, bought a fine figure in stained glass. of this Virgin for a mere trifle, because the glass stainer had painted her cloak green instead of blue! During the Spanish occupation, the Virgin of Guadalupe had a serious competitor in the holy person of the Virgin de Remedios (of remedies), but as she was imported and even imposed by the Spaniards, she did not enjoy the same favor as the local one : and after the Independence of Mexico, she was obliged to withdraw before her opponent, and confine her miracles to Spain, her native country.

A chapel stands on the hill where the apparition took place, and at its base was begun in 1693. the actual fine Cathedral, which was, until recently, the object of veneration of the whole It contains the flags country. taken from the Spaniards at Tampico, in 1829. Before coming to Mexico, all the viceroys entered into the Cathedral of Guadalupe, to hear mass, in compliance with an established custom. Even now. on the 12th of every month, there is a large number of people who go from Mexico to Guadalupe to make their devotions. The Indians assemble there, too, on the same day, and after mass, they dance their mitate.

It is near to this small town on the highway, and also on the projected track of the line of railway from Mexico to Leon, via Queretaro, that lies San Christebal Ecatepec, where Morelos was executed.

In 1821, Iturbide, then emperor, created the order of Guadalupe, so that the sacred image served as an object of veneration, as the banner of the Independence, and as a sign of moral courage and merit.

The treaty of peace between the U. S. of America and Mexico was signed in Guadalupe on the 2d Feb. 1848; and it served as well as Tacubaya, as Quarter General to Porfirio Diaz, when he put the siege before the capital, occupied by a remnant of imperialists in 1867, after the death of Maximilian.

The church of Guadalupe has become poor, having been obliged to dispose of its jewelry and silver ornaments; but it is still rich in remarkable works of marble and stucco. Its revenues consist in an income paid by the government (more or less punctually) and the product of a lottery. What a subject for philosophers to brood over!

On Lady-Day, at 10 A. M., there is a scene of the Passion, represented in the Cathedral by living artists, except Jesus Christ, who has been recently replaced by a black wooden statue!

With Chapultepec, Guadalupe is the best point to obtain a good

¹ The American army evacuated the capital on the 12th June, 1848.

view of the whole valley, and we cannot recommend too strongly to tourists to climb up the hill; they will be amply repaid for their fatigue and lack of breath.

Ixtacalco, see Santa Anita (page 92).

Miscoac is a small village, where the inhabitants of the capital retire in summer. The Tlalpam trains stop there.

Popotla. If it were not for the tree of the sorrowful night, this village would not be worth a visit (see page 42).

San Angel is the rival of Tacubaya during what Mexicans call the hot season of the year, i. e., from May until September, although the thermometer never rises over 80 degrees Fahrenheit in the shade.

San Agustin de las Cuevas, (Tlalnam) was once the rendezvous of the Mexican gamblers. This small borough, situated at twenty miles from the capital, was usually a quiet and calm summer resort, but became as agitated and thronged during four days that lasted its ficsta (feast), as the race course of Epsom on Derby day. It began on Whit Sunday, and did not cease one hour, day or night; for the fever that possessed the professional gamblers was gained by all around them; and, as Mexicans have more or less a gambling disposition, the majority of the

pie." It was not there as at Baden, where there was only one tapis vert: San Agustin had as many as twenty games of monte at the same time: so that, those who were possessed of the demon of gambling fell from Carybe into Scylla. Besides every other kind of attraction was concentrated there to satisfy the dominant passions of Mexicans, especially cock fighting, and the national games. But the abolition of gambling, throughout the Mexican Republic, by the influence of B. Juarez, put an end to the orgies of San Agustin. It is now a centre of industry.

The beauty of its climate and the exuberance of its vegetation, make it a charming residence during the summer. Several rich merchants of Mexico have built country seats as well as paper and spinning-mills.

When the Spaniards invaded the country, this village was called Tlalpam (highland), and was a large prosperous city, but like many others, its civilization disappeared under the yoke of its conquerors. In the first days of the Independence, an attempt was made to restore its primitive splendor; its name of Tlalpam even replaced that of San Agustin: but Toluca, its rival city, superseded it, and it is once more reduced to the rank of a modest borough of three thousand five hundred inhabitants.

by all around them; and, as Mexicans have more or less a gambling disposition, the majority of the spectators had a "finger in the therefore portray for our readers

other interesting things on the | European lady at ten yards; the same parcours.

The earlier they start the better, and they are soon at La Viga, either by the cars or a carriage. They will do well to agree in advance on the price of the boat: the usual rate being twenty-five cents per hour: sometimes, when the boatmen get up the river, they try to get more: but when passengers are firm, they give in.

The boat glides on the narrow river alongside the Paseo of La Viga, in the central point of which stands the male and energetic bust of Cuantemotzin: his face turned, with an air of defiance, towards the east, whence came the conquerors, the enemies of his country. The water is covered with flat-boats laden with flowers, vegetables and fruit from the chinampas (floating islands) of Chalco and Xochimilco, and with the products of the neighboring haciendas. Half-way to Santa Anita is a curious bridge, under the low and sombre arches of which all skiffs must pass, those that are going to town having to pay octroi on their burden.

Then comes Santa Anita and further on Ixtacalco. These two villages have still the appearance of former days in the background; but the borders of the river are occupied by pulquerias and sheds. under which the natives offer for sale imitations of flowers, cut out from large carrots, tortillas, and pimented tamales (a mixture of pork-meat, indian corn and chili). strong enough to suffocate a and having the same destination.

whole is rolled up in a maize leaf and steamed in water with new mown hay. The second of these villages received its name from the Astec words. "ixtla calli" (white house). There is scarcely anything to be seen now, for even its church is falling into ruins. In the church-yard there is a curious double tomb; we might even call it a "Siamese tomb," for it forms but one single body of mud, five feet high. Out of the trunk spring two mounds; on the top of one of which is a wooden cross of the Roman style, the other also supports a cross of bricks of the Grecian style. On the branches of the Roman cross are two human skulls, and the whole tomb is also covered with those ghastly ornaments. Around its basis are several vellow reed crosses planted in the earth.

In former days, the inhabitants of these villages cultivated their products on floating islands, which they poled on the lakes of Chalco and Xochimilco from place to place; but these chinampas are seldom to be seen now, as they have been ranged and fixed side by side in straight lines, with space between for the passage of boats: still tourists may have the luck of seeing some by chance; at all events, such as they are, they may form a just idea of what they were: and those who read this book, and have not visited that country, may see in the environs of Amiens, (France), the same patches of land, placed in the same way,

At Santa Anita and Ixtacalco are | Chapultepec to the once archgrown all those flowers that serve to mount the splendid bouquets which the Indians spread out for sale every morning, at the corners of the central streets of Mexico. For fifty cents one may buy one that cost ten dollars before the coming of the French to Mexico

Tacuba, is a small village beyond Popotla. It has an essential Indian aspect, like all other Mexican villages. The only interest it presents to strangers is on Lady-Day, when there is at 10 A. M. and at 3 P. M. a representation of the Passion, as at Guadalupe Hidalgo.

Tacubaya existed before the Chickimecas came into Anuhuac. Its Astec name was : Atlacologuan (spot where the streams turn off.) Its proximity to Mexico and its elevated situation has caused it to be chosen for the site of summer residences, where the inhabitants of the capital retire after business hours; not that the outside appearance of the houses be pleasing to the eye; but the grounds are spacious and several are kept in good order; two of them especially, those of Messrs. Barron and Escandon, which tourists may visit on applying to their administradores in the capital.

After the destruction of the capital by II. Cortes, it was a question to rebuild it at Tacubava. so as to protect it from inunda-

The military school has been transferred from the palace of bishop's palace of Tacubava.

On the 11th April, 1869, under Miramon, General Marquez, after having subdued at Tacubava 10,000 pronunciamientos, headed by General Degollado, put to death a great many innocents, amongst them were the medical students who had left the capital to attend the wounded. A statue has been erected in the small alaméda of Tacubava in memory of the crime. A yearly anniversary is held, organized by José Juan Baz. It appears that Marquez, surnamed "The Tiger," has cleared himself of that odious measure by producing the written order of Miramon.

There is an American boarding house at Tacubaya; but the village being dirty and dreary, it does not suit tourists: besides it is too far from town.

CHAPTER VI.

EXCURSIONS.

Cholula (see Puebla, page 105.) Cuernavaca, Ruins of (ruinas) Xochicalco, Cacahuamilpa.

After having made provision of thick boots, sardines, biscuits, brandy, bengal lights and rosin torches, tourists take the diligence for Cuernavaca at 6 A. M. and arrive at 3 P. M. in the afternoon, The Col de la Guarda, on the way. is 900 feet higher than Mexico. If voyagers are in a hurry, they can take horses at once and get to Xochicalco, (in the flowery house) the same evening; but if not, they may employ their time by visiting the Salto (fall) of San Antonio, at a few miles from the town; and the luxuriant vegetation of the country, the grandeur of the barranca, the majesty of the trees and the picturesqueness of the stream, will procure them ample conversation for the evening. The next morning, it will be prudent to set out early in search of the ruins of Xochicalco, which are to be found on an artificial conical mound, measuring at least 140 feet high and a mile in diameter. It is surrounded by a once deep ditch; but now partly filled up. Like all the other hills of the same nature, it is covered with bushes: but not in sufficient quantities to prevent visitors from climbing up it, if they follow the stone terraces built to that effect. The plateau on the top of the mount and from which one can enjoy the view of the Nevada de Toluca, is surrounded with a wall in ruins, in the circle of which lie a certain quantity of graves, covered with stones, and the remains of a pyramid, built of large stones put together without either mortar or cement. According to authorized archæologists, the pyramid was five stories high, covered with friezes, cornices, bassorelievos and carvings of the same style as those in the Museum of Mexico. But the most striking detail in these figures, which we point out to archæologists is the resemblance between the helmet worn by one of the figures and those of the kings, carved on

Egyptian monuments. In both cases a serpent is springing out of the brink of the helmet, at the height of the forehead. In another part a rabbit is represented near to a personage. Was it meant for the emblem of his name or a monogram, like those of some celebrated painters? By inquiring of the guide, visitors may get to see the remains of a small altar, situated at the extremity of a paved space.

Mexican and European writers do not agree as to the origin of the race of men who erected the pyramids of Xochicalco. It does not enter into our programme to give the pro and con of the question, leaving it to more authorized pens: but we will add that from all we have gathered by consulting authentic documents, we are inclined to believe that this monument was the work of the Toltecas race, whose city was Tollan ("The Reed Swamp") and who came from Yucatan: therefore the pyramids are of the Egyptian style. This belief appears to be confirmed by the similitude that existed between the works of the Astecs which succeeded in Anuhuac to the Toltecas. Besides, there are two striking examples, viz: the same astronomical calendars and carved stones are found in the ruins of the towns and temples of both Egypt and Mexico (see page 10).

The ride from Xochicalco to the village of Cacahuamilpa is about 6 hours, so travellers have to make up their minds to pass the night in a hospitable hacienda, or a miserable Indian hut, just as their

luck serves them; but be it one or | the other, they need protect themselves from ants and mosquitoes. To the precautions we have already given (page 19), we add the advice of keeping one's clothes on all night; that is to say, sufficiently to protect oneself: for the heat is so intense that the less one is covered, the better, Guides for the caves are to be hired at the village, they know the ins and outs of them, and how to set off their grandeur, by properly placing the torches and Bengal lights, and firing off the rockets. These caves are no more nor less than natural excavations made in the basis of the mountains of Cacahuamilpa. by the two branches of the river San Geronomi. As no one has ever penetrated them entirely. their length is not known. They are literally covered with stalagmites and stalactites, such as are not to be seen on so grand a scale in any other part of the world. It is impossible to describe the grand and even magic effects of the different parts of the cave, especially when, on returning, one approaches the openings through which dart the rays of the sun. where the contrast is striking. On one hand: the deep dark abyss, along which visitors move slowly, like the spirits described by The Dante, in his descent into the lower regions, and reflecting the red flame of the torches: on the other. the bright daylight gliding on the white cotton clothes of the guides; and overhead, the stalagmites, lighted up by them both, thus making of them as many prisms:

and then the drops of water glittering in the sombre space, as they fall from the top, sparkling like diamonds, before reaching the ground.

Baron Gros, and several other amateurs, paid a visit to the caves in 1835, the description of which is to be seen in the museum of Mexico, under the date of 1844. Another one was made on the 25th January, 1846, the records of which appeared in the Boletin de Geografia y Estadistica, of 1849. According to M. Landesio (Eugenio), the exprofessor of landscape painting in the Academy of San Carlos (Mexico), the report of the first is more poetical and fantastical than true. and he attributes the inaccuracy of the second one to the ill-will of the guides, and for want of sufficient lights. He adds that he also ran short of torches: therefore, those who wish to see the grottoes thoroughly, must make an ample provision of them, and take care that their guides do not pass by some of the galleries, which we will resume in a few lines:

The entrance to the cavern is picturesque and grand. It is surrounded by a rich vegetation, and in habited by bats, which flutter about and fly away at the approach of man. The main opening leads down a slope into a large gallery, which may be compared to the nave of a church. It is called by several names, according to the nature of the rooms or halls, such as: The Goat Saloon, the Hall of Death, the monuments or Pantheon, etc. From this principal gallery branch out smaller ones, forming a real

guides, have not yet been thoroughly explored, although some visitors have lived under their vaults as long as 15 days; for the air is far from being foul, although it is damp, from the water which filtrates from above.

The Goat Saloon (Sala de Chivo) received its name from an agglomeration of stalagmites, which assumes the shape of a goat. Some collector, (a vandal), broke off its head. Such is the mania of some ill-bred people, who destroy the works of nature to enrich their own collection.

The Hall of Death (de la Muerte) was so called from the discovery made in it of the skeletons of a man and dog. No traces of dress were left, which leads to suppose that, before dying from hunger, the man had made a torch of them: but not being capable to find his way out, he lay down and died by the side of his faithful companion.

Then comes the Saloon of El Tronco de Palma (the palm tree trunk) in which is a stalagmite of that shape, as white as if it were Thence a flight of naturmarble. al steps leads into the saloon of Las Coliflores (Cauliflowers), or according to some guides of Las Candelabros (chandeliers). The fact is, the stalagmites assume the shape of both. The crystalline water, deposited in their interstices, is very palatable. Before coming to the Pantheon, visitors have to go through the Pedregal saloon and turn round a large stalagmite.

labyrinth, which, according to the | and lofty pyramids which gave it also the name of Monument Hall, there is a profusion of cones, chandeliers and palm tree trunks. On the black walls are engraved the names of visitors, amongst which is that of the unhappy Empress, Carlotta. Finally, comes the Organos (organ saloon), the stalagmites of which are formed in the shape of that instrument. Here. as amongst the monuments, the effect ofthe Bengal lights, ignited by the guides, is magical and marvellous. From this point several galleries run into the bowels of the mountains: but those alone, who go on daring discoveries, penetrate further. When visitors see once more the blue sky over their heads, they find the way down the mountains to the outlets of the river, through thorns and bushes. The waters rush out of the mountain, in two parts, now clear, then muddy, but equally colored, as if, during their inward journey, they had mixed their currents, and then separated before making their exit, and taking their vagabond course in plains.

> Before leaving Cuernavaca, on their return, tourists would be paid for their loss of time by visiting the gardens of Maximilian. It was a favorite resort of the unfortunate Emperor.

Merida. The Alexander line of steamers alone take tourists to Progréso, which is a three hours' ride from Merida, the capital of Yucatan, 52,000 inhabitants. Six-Besides the short ty-nine miles further on in the interior, are the ruins of the ancient city of Uxmal; and at seventy-five miles distant, the cave of Sabacho, in the village of Tako. This part of Central America is covered with the remains of the monuments erected by "the wise men of the East." The steamer stays twenty-four hours in the port, so that visitors have ample time to visit Merida. cochineal, indigo, sugar and minerals of every description. In former days, when Oaxaca had the monopoly of cochineal, its price was as high as \$5 per lb., now it two or three growers of importance: principally Messrs. J. and so that visitors have ample time to visit Merida.

OAXACA.

Mitla. The route to Oaxaca, the capital of the State of the same name, is made partly by rail to Boca del Monte or Orizaba, partly by diligences; the latter leaving the railway stations at the arrival of the trains, in destination of Tehuacan, thence to Tecomavaca, Dondemanguillo and Oaxaca City; in all a journey of three days and one night from Boca del Monte, or Orizaba, at a cost of \$30.

As regards the beauty of the scenery, the route by Orizaba is preferable; for it passes over the Cumbres.

Oaxaca City actually does not contain more than 20,000 inhabitants, they having successively fallen off these last 20 years, owing to the different revolutions and battles under Juarez. Its situation is most picturesque: it being at the junction of three valleys—the Valle Grande, Valle de Etla, and Valle de Tlacolula—and on the Atoyac river, which is a mere stream in the dry season, but becomes a torrent during the rains. Besides the ordinary products of the Tierra Caliente, the environs are famous for its

erals of every description. former days, when Oaxaca had the monopoly of cochineal, its price was as high as \$5 per lb., now it can be bought for \$0.05; the result is, that there are two or three growers of importance: principally Messrs. J. and C. Junes, who live in the Valley The mines Grande. also are less worked than in the past. This abandon is no doubt owing to the distance of Oaxaca from the capital and the bad state of the roads. The mines are concentrated in few hands, M. Constantin Rickards, a very enterprising Englishman, holds many of them, and M. Castro, a wealthy Mexican, has also a large number; the production is very changeable, owing to the variable richness of the ores; some contain gold and silver in equal proportions, and range from 2% to 80%; the richer ore being in very small quantities. The difficulty of transporting machinery to the mines, owing to the bad state of the roads and their steepness, renders the working very difficult and costly, but there is a vast field for companies; for, where a single individual looks at investing a large capital, a company does not hesitate in doing so. Such is the case with Mr. Rickards, who has been laboring under all kinds of difficulties these twenty-five years.

Tlacolula—and on the Atoyac river, which is a mere stream in the dry season, but becomes a torrent during the rains. Besides the ordinary products of the Tierra Caliente, the environs are famous for its The only monuments of note in Oaxaca are the churches, amongst which the Cathedral and the Convent of Santo Domingo, now used as a barracks. There are still to be seen many ruins caused by the

May, 1870. There is no record of any other disaster of the same importance in the State of Oaxaca. The holiday resort of the city is named San Felipe del Agua, a pretty village at two miles distance. It takes its name from the aqueduct which traverses it: bringing, from one mile further on, the water to Oaxaca.

Mitla is situated in the valley of Tlacolula at about thirty miles from the capital. There is no service of diligence; but carriages are plentiful in the city, and the roads good. The monotony of the journey is broken by the sight of the world-famed tree in the village of Tule, the diameter of which is not less than thirty feet. (It is a Ceiba tree). Not far from there, a road leads to the village of San Pablo Yegalatao, where Benito Juarez was born.

The Zapoteco name of Mitla was "Liobaba," and meant "place of rest," it having been the "Buen retiro" of the monarchs of that nation or their last abode, as one is led to suppose on viewing a kind of subterraneous cave, which resembles the cenotes of Yucatan. The ruins of the once imposing palaces are situated on heights: their present state of dilapidation can give but a feeble idea of their magnitude; but, on approaching, one is amazed at the huge pieces of stone which serve as bases. As we say elsewhere, when Cortes came to this country, there were no proofs that the natives knew the use of iron; nor have there those of Mitla charm the eye by

terrible earthquake of the 11th | been hitherto any discoveries made of iron implements in the different stratas of the earth's crust in Mexico: but, what appears to us undoubted is, that the men who erected the monuments of Mitla, Uxmal, and Palenque, knew the art of mechanism. We conclude that the means employed by them were the same as those used by the Egyptians for the same object. It is on account of their immense size that, contrary to many other smaller stones, they have not been carried away by the natives to build modern houses. Owing also to their size, in one of the large and lofty rooms, are still erect six columns of porphyry.

Although the carvings, mosaïcs, and paintings on stucco, have been exposed to the inclemency of the air during many a century, still the former preserves sharpness of execution, and the latter brightness of colors. Here a question presents itself to the mind of the observer: Of what nature were the tools that served to carve the stone and porphyry? The absence of all iron instruments leads us to suppose that they were made of Obsidian, it being, beyond all doubt, the same race of men which erected the monuments throughout the country from Uxmal to Teotihuacan, where that kind of tool is to be met with. In spite of this similitude of origin, the buildings differ. For example: those of Uxmal and Chichenitza are remarkable for their magnitude, the profusion and richness of their ornaments: whilst

the elegance of their style. The | faithful to theirs, and acquired first are imposing, the second are charming.

PACHUCA, REAL DEL MONTE-REGLA.

Pachuca, a small town of 11,000 inhabitants, in the State of Hidalgo. is an important mining district. It stands 700 feet higher than Mexico, (i. e.) about 7846 feet above the level of the sea. It was in this mining centre that the Spaniard, Medina, discovered in 1557, the process of extracting silver from its ore, by amalgamating it with mercury, and then volatilizing the latter by heat, leaving the precious metal at the bottom of the retort. But it was not until the second part of the 17th century, that this process was introduced into Europe. Born imported it into Hungary in 1780. and it was made known at Freiberg by Gellert. As the tourist will see in the time table, page 65, he attains Pachuca by means of one of those huge, awkward, dusty vehicles called diligences, and thence he has to ride on horseback to Real del Monte, up and down hills; but as soon as he reaches it the scenery changes, and he can imagine himself in old England; for he has at his feet a perfect Cornish mining village. though Englishmen, or to be more correct, Scotchmen, have long been living in the midst of the Mexican miners of this district, it is justice to say that they have preserved in all their purity their primitive principles; but, on the other hand, the natives have equally remained | clouds are high; for it stands about

but few of their neighbors' qualities. This result is also the same throughout the whole country; and it can be accounted for only by the antipathy which exists between the Anglo-Saxon and this Latin race; for Mexicans have real sympathy for Frenchmen only. whose habits and customs they adopt. One predominant vice reigns amongst the native miners (that of stealing), which causes them to be searched on leaving the mines. Their hair, mouths and ears are carefully examined; and although they are almost naked, still they manage to conceal the valuable The metal is sold to small smelting establishments, which surround the principal works, just like the parasitical orchids cling round the mighty oak tree.

The ore is conveyed from Real del Monte to Regla, where it is Those who wish to visit smelted. the works receive a hearty welcome from the manager, and a friendly smile from the English colony. With what pleasure does one contemplate, so far from the mother-land, those ruddy, open countenances; and what a contrast between them and the deceitful, obsequious politeness swarthy natives!

The tourist must not forget to inquire for the Ojos de agua (water eyes) or springs, and the Penas Cargadas (loaded rocks), which look, at a distance, like monstrous mushrooms. They are on the road to Mount Jackal, from which the view is most ravishing when the sea.

El cerro de Navajos (the hill of knaves), is the next spot to visit. and where amateurs may augment their collection of obsidian implements. They are similar to those of Teotihuacan, but in larger quantities and of more varied shapes. We have under our eves a certain quantity of them. from the paper-knife shaped blade, to the serpentine arrow-head, and spherical beads of green jade, as large as bantam's eggs. Prescott affirms that when H. Cortes arrived at Tlatelolco, they were still in use for shaving and war instruments.

Obsidian is generally black, and probably originated from the trachytic porphyry submitted to a very high degree of heat: say 1350° Fahrenheit, if we judge from its vitreous aspect; its density being from 2.30 to 2.54. It is imbedded in the interior of the mountain, and is brought to the surface by means of wells and galleries. Several human masks and mirrors are in the museum: but they are cut out of blocks of black obsidian. We have in our possession a much more curious sample of the Astec art: it is a mask carved out of green obsidian. Its back part, being in its primitive rough state, shows the vitreous body in a globulous condition: the carved and polished face has assumed a silvery lustre, with red veins. Many specimens of obsidian are covered with that silvery coating; but there is another sort of obsidian, as we ob-

12,000 feet above the level of the | served (page 110), and which we recall, so as to remind the reader of the three kinds.

> Besides the implements, collectors may buy at Regla the peculiar shaped pottery made at Soquital (clay place), at 12 miles from there; but they must be on their guard: for the Indians overcharge just as if they were at a bathing-place. Half of what they ask is usually the price they accept.

> What we have already said elsewhere, about the Mexicans not caring for the morrow, is especially true for miners; for the part of the wages which they do not spend in trinkets for their wives and novias, or in fine sombreros, calzoncillos and harness, goes to the tapis vert and bar-room. In some parts they get tipsy with pulque; but at the mines they abuse aguadiente (alcohol, called "chingerito" at Regla).

> At a short distance from this "beneficio" (beneficiating centre), is a wonderful barranca, which can only be reached on foot or on horseback. The surrounding country is most interesting to sight-seers and botanists; for, after having crossed a range of hills, the tourist arrives at a forest of oak trees, with Spanish moss suspended from their branches and clinging to their bark (see page 89). This point dominates the valley below, for the wood grows on a lofty hill supported by basaltic columns. The ravine presents a gap of 2,500 feet deep, covered with a luxuriant vegetation through which runs, in zig-zag, a silvery stream.

Another work of nature is worth

mentioning and visiting; it is the cascade of Regla, near to the hacienda where travellers take shelter. The stream falls into a basin, about 90 feet deep, and almost entirely surrounded by basaltic pillars.

On their return to Mexico, we advise tourists to ride outside the diligence, to get a good view of the country, and knowledge of the ways and doings of Mexican drivers. The heavy vehicle is swung on leather straps, because no steel springs could resist its jolts, when it goes over boulders and the ruts through the roads by the streams. which rush down the mountains in the rainy season. When a rut is near at hand, the driver gives notice to his voyagers, who grasp hold of their seats, or their heads would burst the top of the coach, if hard enough. As to himself, he puts his right foot on a spring contained in a tube; his leg thus follows the oscillation, and his body remains steady. There are often as many as eight mules to one diligence, two by two; the result is, that no whip could reach the leaders; therefore, the driver uses a very primitive process, but which requires much practice: no sooner does a mule begin to flag or deviate from the straight line, than it receives a box on its ears from a stone or clod of earth, thrown at it by the conductor, who provides himself with them at every station.

lucky enough to be in a diligence when stopped and robbed, we will give the description of a scene we had the chance to witness. say chance: for where is the visitor to Mexico, Italy or Sicily, who would not willingly go through such a trial, so as to have the pleasure of creating a sensation amongst his friends, around the fireside on a winter's night, by telling them of his sensations, at the savage looks of the swarthy robbers and their blunderbusses, if he be a man; or of the Fra Diavolo-politeness of the caballeros, who assured her of their profound respect and admiration, were the victim a lady?

It was between Puebla and Mexico, on the summit of the range of mountains which encircle the valley of Mexico with their basaltic walls. The spot is known as El Rio Frio ("the cold river,") and cold it is, too. The diligence stopped a short time to change mules, and the travellers alighted to take and offer refreshments to the senor oficial who commanded the escort, which always accompanied the diligence, and does now the trains from Vera Cruz to Mexico. Men and steeds were liberally provided for, and then we took our places once more. The mules shook their bells, and went off at a gallop. The officer shouted out to us that he and his men would catch us "luego, luego" (at once). The loneliness of the country, and the bad repute of the pass, naturally brought the conversation on robbers. A young In case our readers were not Gascon was telling us of how he had killed three robbers and wounded four others in Italy, and regretted that he had not with him his six barrelled revolver:1 " a beau mentir qui vient de loin" but that the ladies would have nothing to fear, etc., etc.; when all at once, at a deserted place between two steep mountains, the coach suddenly stopped. Putting our heads out of the window, we saw two masked men pointing their rifles at the driver. At the same moment the door was opened and three more darkies presented themselves, holding their sombreros in one hand, whilst they offered the other to the ladies to help them out. What could we do? we had no arms. Alone, the Gascon was cursing the escort for not being there to die in doing their duty. Out we stepped and complied, at once, with the orders of the caballeros. in an expressive language and gestures, bid us lay flat on the ground, our eyes downwards, just like as many botanists seeking for unknown plants. On their side, the noble descendants of the Cid quietly stripped the diligence of our trunks, overcoats and rugs. This done, we were begged of to rise and re-enter the coach, one by one, giving up, as we passed by the illustrisimos caballeros, our money, watches and jewels. We were all seated, the noble guerilleros had wished us a lucky journey, and was beckoning to the conductor to drive off, when an old French

resident addressed the chief, and the following conversation took place between them:

—"Senor oficial, you say we are free. Then all you have left us is ours?"

—"Certainly, Señor."

—"Well then, amigo, friend, if so, and God preserve me from doubting the word of so perfect a caballero, will you exchange my overcoat for a gold chain?"

-"Let us look at the chain."

—"Here it is," said the traveller, pulling it from out of the lining of the diligence, where he had hidden it, on leaving Puebla.

The bandit turned it over and over again, weighing it in his hand: then, passing it to his lieutenant, he asked him if he thought it were really gold. Upon his affirmation he handed over the coat, bowed once more to the ladies, and nodded to the driver to be gone; all without having added one single word. A vulgar thief would certainly have kept both the coat and the chain; but he had given his word; and a noble hidalgo never forfeits it: such are at least the pretensions of the descendants of the conquerors. Ten minutes afterwards the escort rode up by the side of the diligence, and, on learning our mishap, dashed into the woods. We found them at the next relay, very thirsty; but they were obliged to drink water, for we were penniless. The Gascon asked the hostess for a remedy against indigestion.

On arriving at the garita (Gate) of Mexico, a clerk asked us each for \$1 to pay for the security of

When the robbers know that travellers are armed, they shoot at the diligence from behind bushes: so it is usual to not take any.

On learning that we had been robbed, he said he would send for the money to the hotel, and congratulated us for having been robbed only once, adding that "the day before the coach had been stopped twice. The second time. there being no valuable luggage, the voyagers had been entirely stripped-only leaving the ladies their garters, and one pair of boots to a man with a wooden leg." "Si no e vero, e ben trovato.".

POPOCATEPETL.

Travellers have the choice between the diligence, that leaves Mexico at six o'clock, A. M., for Amecameca via Chalco, or the flatboats, which go from the Paseo de la Viga, (see page 69) and cross the lake of Chalco to the town of that name; but in case they choose this mode of locomotion, they need to start at 4 A. M. so as to catch the diligence at Chalco.

It is absolutely necessary, before leaving Mexico, to obtain of the proprietor, General Ochoa, hotel Iturbide, a permit to visit the volcano. As he is a perfect gentleman, he gives it at once, with a letter to his major-domo, and useful information in pretty good English. Amongst general precautions for an expedition of that kind, tourists should not forget to take thick gauze veils and warm clothing.

The Astec name of the volcano Popocatepetl, means, the "Smoking Mountain." It is dis-

the road (sic.). What a derision ! | as its twin mountain, the Istacihuatl, the "White Woman," united to it by a link of land under the line traced by the snow (see page 34). It appears that some of Cortes' men climbed up the mountain. on their way to the Capital: but, a few years later, a certain Francisco Montano was let down into the crater. From that date until recently no one had made the descent. It was then that General Ochoa completed the feat, and began working the sulphur of the interior of the crater, and the ice on the flanks of the monster. Both sulphur and ice are taken to Mexico City.

So as to complete the ascent in the best possible conditions, visitors ought to leave Amecameca early in the morning. Part of the way is made on horseback, i. e., until the beginning of the snow. It is then that climbers feel the want of overcoats, veils and Alpenstocks, which they dive into the ashes and volcanic sand. Thence, the ascent is tedious and slow. Many people cannot go any further, for want of breath. All vegetation has disappeared, and the sooner one gets up to the mouth of the crater, the better. We cannot re commend too strongly to not drink liquors during the ascent. ice which nature has put at the reach of travellers, is the best relief, and, we can add, the best stimulant. At last, those who have powerful lungs, stand on the border of the gulf. The crater forms an oval, and measures about one mile in diameter. Under foot tinctly seen from Mexico, as well is nothing but basaltic lava, hard

and powdery. As we have seen in the table of altitudes, page 9, the peak stands at 17,550 feet above the level of the sea, and the barometer marks 15½ inches, which is about half of its point in England

The view from this site is most striking, not only by its magnitude, but by its contrasts. The chastly, barren and ragged borders of the crater, with its pyramids of rock, from which hang in profusion large icicles, detaches itself on the clear blue sky, appearing like desolated ruins; whilst the sight below varies in its limpidity, according to the state of the atmosphere: at times an immense laver of clouds extends itself like a sheet of water, above which appears the peak of Ixtacihuatl, looking as a sugar-loaf on a white table cloth. The appearance of the plain of clouds is that of an undisturbed lake. And above is the blue zenith, in the middle of which glares the burning sun of the tropics. When the fiery orb approaches the meridian, the scene changes: the clouds melt slowly away, absorbed by its rays, and uncover below the rich valleys of Puebla, Atlisco and Mexico to the eyes of the amazed spectator.

The descent into the crater is made in a very primitive manner, and it requires not only strong nerves, but presence of mind. It is operated by a simple cord, which the traveller holds in one hand, whilst he protects himself from being dashed against the rugosities of the basaltic walls, with his Alpenstock in his other hand.

The descent does not last long; but it appears an eternity. On reaching the solid, unequal ground, one feels a great relief; and the first thing which strikes one, is a small hut, under which the workmen take refuge during the night. Now, that the once agglomerated sulphur has been removed, the workmen have to watch the springing up of new fusees, which are preceded by smoke; then the sublimed sulphur makes its appearance, and solidifies itself into different shapes, sometimes in upright jets, other times, when in great abundance, like the drooping leaves of a willow tree. It is dangerous to remain in the crater too long, at least for those who are not accustomed to it. only descend the mountain every fortnight; but foreigners should not sleep more than one night, and under the shed too. Mr. E. Conklin, of Morrisania, N. Y., was recently a victim (in 1875) of his imprudence, by sleeping on the ground for two nights.

PUEBLA AND CHOLULA.

However satiated tourists may be with sight-seeing before leaving the capital, they cannot reasonably return home without paying a visit to Puebla de los Angeles, (Village of Angels) and its environs. The best itinerary is to go at once to Puebla, thence to Cholula; but so as to be less embarrassed with their luggage, travellers will do well to register it the day before through to Vera Cruz.

main and branch lines: it is eightvsix and a half miles from Mexico. Travellers will find there a good dejeuner à la fourchette. miles and a half after leaving this station the train reaches Santa Ana Chiantempam, after having crossed a fine iron bridge, thrown over the Atovac, one of the largest rivers of the country. falls into the impetuous river Mescala, which runs through the state of Tlascala and Puebla: and finally into the sea in the State of Guerrero Eleven and a half miles further on is the station of:

Panzacola, the station of a small village of no importance.

Be it early in the morning or late in the afternoon, when travellers arrive at Puebla, we advise them to go to the *Ojo de San Pedro*, to take a swimming bath. The spring is of a sulphurous kind, and apart the benefit which bathers derive from it, it is worth seeing; besides, as a walk is recommended after the bath, tourists can visit the churches, not all of them, for there are seventy-nine; and the old inquisition building, (see p. 57) now a Protestant chapel.

The capital of the State of Puebla, situated at an altitude of 7,072 feet above the level of the sea, is said to contain 68,000 inhabitants. It has always been a manufacturing centre. Its origin does not go farther back than the 18th of January, 1531,1 for its

Apizaco is at the junction of the ain and branch lines; it is eighty-k and a half miles from Mexico. Eavellers will find there a good ejeuner à la fourchette. Ten iles and a half after leaving this action the train reaches Santa and Chiantempam, after having cossed a fine iron bridge, thrown

The cathedral erected in 1649, is like all other Spanish churches of Mexico; of a very doubtful taste outside, and of a very gorgeous one inside. We often hear orators speak of the sweat of the people. If they are wanting for examples, they may quote the interior of Mexican temples. There it is represented by buildings and under the shape of silver and golden jewels inlaid with precious stones; for, in former days, not only the clergy turned to its profit the law which forced the Indians to give part of their time, but they pressurated the poor fanatics to lavish their images (idols) with treasures. Even now one-sixth part of their earnings goes to the priests.

We draw the attention of our readers to the fine specimens of marble called *Tecali*, in the cathedral; they are brought from a quarry near to Puebla. Some specimens resemble the African onyx, and are so transparent that in the small church of Tecali slabs of it are used in place of glass. They have been exposed so long to the light that the veins, which contain a large quantity of carbonate, have become of a bright, deep red.

The city was the theatre of

¹ It was founded by royal patent of the Queen-mother of Spain, and began on the 16th of April, 1532.

several battles between the French | invading troops and the Mexicans. The latter are so convinced of their victory of the 5th May, 1862, that the congress of the Union has declared that day to be a national The Mexican troops holiday. were under the command of General Negrete and then of Saragoza. The French relate the event in the following manner: The French General, Laurencey, had energetically refused to attack Puebla, objecting that he could count but little on the undisciplined regiment of zouaves, and that he scarcely knew the marine fusiliers. M. Dubois de Saligny showed the General his full powers, and pretended that General Negrete would give up the fort Guadalupe at the first summons. But the latter was seconded by General Saragoza, and the French troops, being much inferior in number, met with a severe defeat.

On the anniversary of that day in the capital, a deputation of the different societies, the government and its clerks, the regiments headed by their bands, go in state to the Alameda. There, from a theatrical platform, speeches are delivered by notabilities appointed by "the patriotic committee of the country." At sunset the trees of the Plaza Mayor are illuminated with colored glasses, and at eight o'clock P. M., fireworks, the popular amusement of Mexicans and all central and South American races, last for one hour; after which the towers of the cathedral are lighted up with Bengal lights, and the good people

of Mexico retire to their homes convinced that they are a warlike people, and les uns avec leurs femmes, et les autres tout seuls.

The ancient capital of the Republic of Cholula, now a miserable burgh, has been sacrificed to Puebla. There is no regular line of diligence; so travellers must either take a carriage, or go on horseback; but in both cases they will do well to leave Puebla early in the morning.

There are so many histories, tales and legends about the origin of Cholula, from the story of Pedro de los Rios, to that of Duran, that it is impossible to give a true account of it; therefore we limit our statement to the Astec legend, which appears, apart from the supernatural exaggeration, to be the most probable fact: ²

The Astec historians, one of (" Vanilla Ixtlilx ochitlface"), tell us of the appearance in Mexico of the prophet Quetzalcoatl, "the feathered serpent," a white bearded man, who came from the East and settled at Tollan. the capital of the Toltecas; but he was obliged to leave it because he preached against idolatry and human sacrifices. He retired to Cholula, "place of the fugitive;" and after having taught its inhabitants the art of working metals and the use of calendars, he left Cholula on the 9th January, 108,

¹ Before the conquest there were 40,000 inhabitants, but now they barely number 8,000.

² See the work of the Abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg.

from the coast towards the East, whence he would return. lief in the fulfilment of his promise was so accredited amongst the whole nation, that when the invaders made their appearance, they were received as the descendants of Quetzalcoatl, the white prophet. 1 Putting aside the title of prophet and the exaggerations of the legend, this version confirms the presence of white men in Yucatan, and the importation of European civilization to Tollan by the Toltecas (see page 10) and explains also the origin of the Astec calendar (see page 74) and the architecture of their temples (see page 99). Besides, near to Cholula figures have been found representing a human face in a jackal mask, similar to those found in Egypt. The jackal must have been a popular image, for we find it given to a mountain near to Regla, (see page 100) and also to renowned warriors, example: the King of Texcoco, Nezahualcoyotl, "hungry jackal," (see page 110). Those whom it may interest will find an ample field for comparison between many Mexican words and Scandinavian and Irish ones, and also a certain similitude of religious beliefs and ceremonies, such as the god of war who was born of a Virgin Mary, the rejoicings at the death of children, (see page 49), the baptising of children, the an-

declaring his intention of sailing ointing of kings, the celebration from the coast towards the East, whence he would return. The belief in the fulfilment of his promise was so accredited amongst the whole nation, that when the kneeling down in churches.

The teocali of Cholula, which reminds the geologist of those of the Yazoo Valley, and of Tennessee, is like all the other pyramids of the country; but its proportions make it the most important one: its height being about 200 feet. Its steps and terraces have disappeared under the vegetation which entirely covers its flanks: but it is easy to ascertain the nature of its construction, which is composed of dark grey bricks dried in the sun, and intersected with mortar and clay alternately. Here, as at Xochicalco, San Juan Teotihuacan and Cerro de Navajos, are to be found the same obsidian implements and clay idols, in the interior of a room inside the pyramids, as well as in the surrounding fields. It appears that when Barron Humboldt visited Cholula, the ceiling of this room was roofed with blocks; but when we first saw it, in 1857, we did not remark any traces of it.

There is a project of a line of Railway from Puebla to Matamoros Yzucar.

San Juan Teotihuacan is at 274 miles from Mexico City, or one hour's ride by the train. Tourists take there the diligence to visit the pyramids, at a distance of two miles. But although they are so near, they are not visible; being hidden by hillocks. The soil in

¹ Their gratefulness was an Egyptian virtue. Did not the gods of antiquity choose Egypt for their birth-place, because Egyptians were the most grateful of men?

ing but Tezontli (lava) and basalta: and the only trees which grow here and there are of the family of the Peruvian Schimus Molle. and now and then a few briars. On the southern side, on the contrary, sources abound, and their limpid streams circulate throughout the fields and produce a luxuriant vegetation. The pyramids, called by the Indians, Teocalis (God's houses) stand on the lowest. but less fertile part of the country, which is unusual. Near by, in the basaltic body, are deep grottoes, undoubtedly cut out by those who erected the monuments. far from the pyramid, del Sol (of the Sun), dedicated to Tomatiutl, is another monument worthy of remark and known under the name of Ciudadela (little city). is formed by four walls of equal length, and cut off at right angles. Their thickness is 88 vards, and their height eleven yards, with the exception of the eastern one, which only measures 55 vards. Inside they are vertical; but outside they are sloped, like those of Egyptian monuments. In the middle of the Ciudadela, formed by the walls, is a small pyramid, with a quadrangular basis; and on the horizontal part of the walls are fourteen others of a smaller size, and placed symmetrically. They are supposed to be burial mounds, called Micaotli, (path of Death) and are believed to have been erected by the Toltecas, who were replaced in the country by the Astecs. Several suppositions are made as to the manner in vards high, as though they were

the direction of the north is noth-, which they were built, some thinking that like the European religious monuments of the 12th century, the fanatic population willingly obeyed the law by devoting part of their time to their erection: but we are inclined to think that the pyramids of Teotihuacan, as well as that of Cholula (see page 108) were built by the prisoners taken from the neighboring tribes, and afterwards sacrificed on the summit of the very temples which they had themselves contributed to elevate. The top of the Mexican teocallis were generally attained by circular paths and steps: at Teotihuacan they are made of clay, stone and mortar, covered with Remnants of the wall coating are found, on the cement of which is a thin layer of stucco. the thickness of a knife blade. The body of it is white; but its surface is polished and colored with cinnabar.

> These pyramids, by their shape and orientation, remind us of those near Cairo, which measure 160 yards high. The Mexican ones are now covered with vegetation, so that it is difficult to ascertain positively their destination, besides the grass and shrubs destroy all grandeur.

The second large pyramid is dedicated to the moon; it measures only 44 yards in height, whilst its neighbor is as high as the towers of the Cathedral of Mexico, (67 yards) its basis being 70 vards in circumference. Around the monuments are a number of small ones, from ten to twelve the satellites of that sun and moon.

The large idols carved out of stone and lava, the small ones of baked clay, which are found in abundance in the soil, lead us to suppose that the monuments had a religious object; and the obsidian implements Ttzek, knife stone, or Petzli, shining stone, such as spear and arrowheads, knives of every description 1 and green stone hammer heads, all of which samples are to be found in abundance in the vicinity, prove that the origin of the monuments goes as far back as the age of stone of this continent, which probably corresponds with that of Europe, as proved by the discoveries of the flint implements made in the vallev of La Somme and in England by our learned friends, Miss Boucher de Perthes and John Evans. When the invaders first came to a contest with the natives, they were astonished to see that their arrow heads were made of obsidian, and had it not been for their hatchets made with an alloy of copper and tin, the Spaniards would not have met with such a serious resistance. Although the country is covered with iron ore, the Astecs did not know the use of that metal. But soon after it replaced bronze for war weapons. Besides the ordinary black vitreous obsidian, samples are found of black and red colors, resembling the Scotch granite. On the 4th of June. 1875. Mr. J. C. Smith, of Tlascala, discovered the remains of a mammoth at 7,665 feet above the level of the sea, in a compact unstratified ferruginous sand stone rock, and amongst fragments of obsidian implements and earthen ware. "The two Republics," 30 June, 1875.

Here, as in France and England many rumors are circulated as to the more or less true origin of the implements and idols; and, in fact, imitations of the clay idols have been made; therefore, those who cannot go to the pyramids and dig them up themselves, must take care not to buy any others than "the light colored clay ones," samples of which are to be seen at the museum of Mexico City. One day is quite sufficient to make this trip from the capital: but tourists must take their provisions with them or they would be reduced to eat tortillas totopo, (maize cakes), with a few inches of pasajo-meat dried in the sun and seasoned with red and green pimientas-and to quench their thirst with pulque which, although it was invented by a handsome maiden, is too sickly for Europeans.

Texcoco was the capital of King Nezahualcoyotl (the hungry jackal), and surnamed "the Solon of Anahuac." We say was: for even the ruins of that ancient city have almost disappeared under the effects of time, or are buried under the accumulation of alluvial deposits; so that the visitor must build up, in his own imagination, the palaces of the potentate of which Prescott gives so graphic a description. The reader will remember

¹ From the common table knife to the sacrificing scalpel called *Itali* (sharp knife).

that one of the Caciques of Texcoco was hung by Cortes, together with Cuantimotzin (see page 11). There are two ways to go to Texcoco: 1st, over the lake (see page 73); 2d, by the Vera Cruz Railway, stopping at the station of Tepexpan, where there is a diligence in attendance at each train.

The only points to which the tourist need direct his attention. are the neighboring hills of Tetzotzinco, where the Astec monarch had established a buen retiro. The two hills were put into communication by an aqueduct, the channel of which was inlaid with porphyry brought from the mountains. It measured 175 feet high and six feet wide. Tradition says, that on the embankment there was an Astec calendar, which the natives cut out, hoping to find treasures stored behind it: but on being deceived, they took the calendar to Texcoco and sealed it in the wall of one of the churches. The second curiosity is La Puente de las Brigantinas, (the Brigantine bridge), where Cortes launched his ships on the lake, and which helped to the taking of Mexico city. The lake, in itself, presents a very interesting point of study to chemists and industrials. Its waters contain common salt and carbonate of soda in large proportions. (See page 72).

Amateurs of Russian caviare, may here indulge in a similar dainty; the only difference between them being that, instead of sturgeon's eggs, those extracted from the lake are deposited there by flies, called by the Indians axayacatl (water face). They can be bought in Mexico markets, under the name of ahuanhth, which is the proper name for native corn (the water wheat); but applied to flies' eggs, though improperly.

Waterfall of Necatza, Salto de Necatza. At one day's ride from Mexico there is one of the highest waterfalls in the world; its height being at least 650 feet. Although the village of Tenango, near to the Salto, is at so short a distance from the capital, this fall is not mentioned in any of the numerous works on Mexico consulted by us.

CATALOGUE OF THE NATIVE KINGS.

CATALOGO DE LOS REYES INDÍGENAS.

REIGN OF THE HUEHUETLAPALLAN DYNASTY.

CHICHIMECAS KINGS.

1. Nequameth.—2. Namocuix.—3. Miscohuatl.—4. Huitzilopochtli.—5. Huetmuc.—6. Nauyotl.—7. Quauhtepetla.—8. Nonohualca.—9. Huetzin.—10. Quauhtonal.—11. Masatzin.—12. Quetzal.—13. Icoatzin.

THE REIGN OF THE TOLLAN DYNASTY.

	YEARS.
1. Chalchiuhtlanctzin	720
2. Ixtlilcuechahuac	771
3. Huetzin	
4. Totepehu	=
The state of the s	
of Theorem of the control of the con	
6. Mitl en	979
7. The Queen Xiutlaltzin	
8. Tepencaltzin	
9. Topiltzin	1094
·	
	
THE REIGN OF THE TENAYUCAN DYNASTY,	
1. Xolotl el Grande.	1120
2. Nopaltzin	
3. Huetzin Pochotl	
4. Quinantzin	
5. Techotlalatzin	1357
6. Ixtlilxochitl	1409
7. Tetzotzomoc	1419
8. Maxtla	1427
9. Netzahualcovotl	1430
10. Netzahualpili	1470
	1516
24, 040444444444444444444444444444444444	2010
12. Cuicuitzcatzin	
13. Coanucotzin	
14. Ixtlilxochitl	1521
THE REIGN OF THE ASTEC RACE.	

3.	Acamapichil
4.	Huitzilihuitl 1403
5.	Chimalpopoca
6.	Izcohualt
7.	Moctezuma I
8.	Axayacatl
9.	Tizoc
10.	Ahuizotl
11.	Moctezuma II
12.	Citlahuatzin
13.	Quauhtemoc or Cuantimozin
	THE REIGN OF THE CULHUACAN RACE.
1.	Xiutemoc
2.	Nauhyotl
3.	Achitometl
4.	Xohualalorac
5.	Calquiyautzin 1241
6.	Cocox
7.	Acamapictli I
	Xiutemoc
	Acamapietli II. 1355 Chimalpopoca 1402
10.	Chimalpopoca
	THE REIGN OF THE AZCAPOTZALCO TRIBE.
1.	Acolhua I
2.	Acolhua II (Alva says Tetzotzomoc)
	Tetzotzomoc
4.	Maxtla
	THE REIGN OF THE TECPANECA OF TLACOPAN.
1.	Totoquiyauhtzin I
2.	Chimalpopoca
	Totoquiyauhtzin II
	Tetlepanquetzal 1503
	CONQUERORS.
1	D. Hernand Cortés
2	" Luis Ponce
3	Lic. D. Márcos Aguilar
4	D. Alonso Estrada y Gonzalo Sandoval
5	" Gonzalo de Sandoval —
_ (" Nuño de Guzman,
6	"Juan Ortiz Matienzo, 1st Audienca
,	" Diego Delgadillo,) " Sabagtian Perminar de Francel)
	pepasuan namifez de r denieai,
17	"Juan Salmeron, "Alense Meldenede 2d Andience 1590
1)	" Alonso Maldonado, Seria de Audienca
	" Vasco de Quiroga,
,	1 4500 40 4411084,

		VICEROÝS.	YEARS.
1	D.	Antonio de Mendoza	1535
2		Luis de Velasco	
3	66	Gaston de Peralta	
4	"	Martin Henriquez de Almanza	
5	66	Lorenzo de Mendoza	1580
6	"	Pedro Moya de Contreras	
7	"	Alvaro Manrique de Zúñiga	1585
8	"	Luis de Velasco (2d time)	
9	"	Gaspar de Zúñiga	
10	"	Juan de Mendoza	
11	"	Luis de Velasco (2d time)	1607
12	"	Fr. García Guerra	1611
13	**	Diego Fernandez de Córdova	1612
14	"	Diego Carrillo Mendoza	1621
15	"	Rodrigo Pacheco Osorio	1624
16	"	Lope Diaz de Armendariz	1635
17	"	Diego López Pacheco	1640
18	"	Juan de Palafox y Mendoza	1642
19	"	García Sarmiento	_
20	"	Márces Lépez de Rueda	1648
21		Luis Henriquez de Guzman	
22	"	Francisco Fernandez de la Cueva	1653
23	66	Juan de la Cerda	1660
24	"	Diego Osorio Escobar	1664
25	"	Antonio Sebastian de Toledo	_
26	"	Pedro Nuño de Colon	1673
27	66	Fr. Payo de Rivera	_
28	"	Tomás Antonio de la Cerda	1680
29	"	Melchor Portocarrero	1686
30	"	Gaspar de la Cerda	1688
31	"	Juan Ortega Montañez	1696
32	"	José Sarmiento y Valladares	
33	"	Juan Ortega y Montañez (2d time)	1701
34		Francisco Fernandez de la Cueva	
35	"	Fernando de Alencastre	
36	"	Baltasar de Zúñiga	1716
37	"	Juan de Acuña	1722
38 39	"	Antonio Vizarron	1734
40		Pedro de Castro y Figueroa	1740
41	66	Pedro Cebrian y Agustin	1742
42	"	Francisco Güemes y Horcasitas	1000
43	66	Agustin Ahumada	1755
44	66	Francisco Cajigal de la Vega	1760
45	66	Joaquin de Monserrat	1766
46	"	Antonio María de Bucareli	1771
47	"	Martin de Mayorga	
48	"	Martías de Galvez	1782
49	66	Bernardo de Galvez.	1785
50	66	Alonso Núñez de Haro.	
51	"	Manuel Antonio Flores	

56 "José de Iturrigaray 18 57 "Pedro Garibay 18 58 "Francisco Javier Lizana 18 59 "Pedro Catani, President of the Audiencia 18 60 "Francisco Javier Venegas 61 "Félix Calleja 18 62 "Juan Ruiz de Apodaca 18	789 794 798 800 803 808 809 810
REGENCIES.	
66 D. Agustin Iturbide, O'Donojú, "Manuel de la Bárcena, "Isidro Yanez, "Manuel Velazquez de Leon. 67 "Agustin I. (Iturbide) Emperor	
EXECUTIVE POWERS. 68 { General Bravo, Id. Victoria, Id. Negrete, Id. Guerrero. } 18	323
PRESIDENTS AND DICTATORS.	
1 General Guadaloupe Victoria. 18 2 Id. Vicente Guerrero 18 3 Lic. José María Bocanegra. 18 (Lic. Pedro Velez.	329
	329
6 Id. Melchor Muzquiz 18	330 332
8 Polítician Valentin Gómez Farías (1st time)	333
10 Id. Miguel Barragan,	335
12 General Anastasio Bustamante (2d time). 18 13 Merchant Javier Echeverría. 18 14 General Antonio López de Santa-Anna (2d time). -	 837 841
15 Id. Nicolás Bravo, 16 Id. Valentin Canalizo. from 1841 to	343
17 Id. José Joaquin Herrera (1st time). 18 18 Id. Mariano Paredes y Arrillaga. 18	344

19		YEARS.
20	Id. Mariano Salas	. 1040
21	Id. Antonio López de Santa-Anna (3d time)	: _
	Polítician Valentin Gómez Farías (2d time)	1847
23	General Antonio López de Santa-Anna (4th time)	
24	Id. Pedro María Anaya (1st time)	
25	Id. Antonio López de Santa-Anna (5th time)	
	Lic. Manuel de la Peña y Peña (1st time)	
27	General Padro María Anaya (2d time)	
28	Lic. Manuel de la Peña y Peña (2d time)	1848
29	General José Joaquin Herrera (2d time)	
30	Id. Mariano Arista	1851
31	Id. Juan B. Ceballos	1853
32	Merchant Juan Múcica y Osorio	
33	General Manuel María Lombardini	_
34	Id. Antonio Lopez de Santa-Anna (6th time)	_
35	Id. Rómulo Diaz de la Vega, General-in-Chief (1st time).	1855
36	Id. Martin Carrera	
37	Id. Rômulo Diaz de la Vega (2d time)	_
38	Id. Juan Alvarez	
39	Proprietor Ignacio Comonfort	_
	PRESIDENTS AND REVOLUTIONARY CHIEFS.	
40		40=0
41	General Félix Zuloaga (1st time)	1898
	Id. Manuel Robles Pezuela	· —
43	Lic. José Ignacio Pavon	-
44	General Miguel Miramon Id. Félix Zuloaga (2d time)	1070
45	Id. Miguel Miramon	1009
10	Tu. Iniguel Initation	_
		
	REGENCY BEFORE THE ARRIVAL OF MAXIMILIAN.	
	(Bishop Juan B. Ormaechea,	
46	General Juan N. Almonte,	1001
10	iu. mariano saras,	1004
	(Archbishop Pelagio A. Labastida,)	
47	Archduke of Austria, Maximilian, emperor	1864
	CONSTITUTIONAL PRESIDENTS AND MILITARY CHIEFS.	
48	Benito Juarez, at San Luis and Vera Cruz	1858
40	General Jesus Gonzalez Ortega	1000
50	Lic. Benito Juarez, at México City	$\frac{1860}{1861}$
51	Lic. Benito Juarez, at México City The same in the interior.	1867
	General Porfirio Diaz	1001
53	Lic. Benito Juarez, at Mexico City.	_
54	Id. As Constitutional President, from 1868 to	1871
55	Id. As Constitutional President, from 1871 to	1874
	D. Sebastian Lerdo de Tejada, as President of the Corte de	1014
	Justicia, death of Juarez, from 19 July to December	1872
57	D. Sebastian Lerdo de Tejada, Constitutional President, from	10.2
	1st January, 1873, to	1876

CALENDAR INDEX.

		January.	
	YEARS.	The first Constitutional Common is amount harb	PAGES.
1,	1825.	The first Constitutional Congress is opened; bank	40
	1872.	holidayLaw concerning the Metrical System	13
"	1873.	Law concerning the Metrical System	73
	1019.	Inauguration of the Railway from Vera Cruz to	~~
~	1050	Mexico	25
5,	1853.	General Arista resigns the Presidency to avoid a	40
	1070	revolution	12
	1873.	Eruption of the Volcano of Colima	9
7,	1862.	Arrival of Gen. Prim at Vera Cruz; he takes the	40
66	1005	command of the allied troops	13
	1865.	A law is issued putting all ecclesiastical laws into	
0	1500	force	53
8,	1522.	H. Cortes orders the corpses of the Indian Ca-	
		ciques to be disinterred to prove to his follow-	
0	400	ers that there were no treasures	
9	108.	Departure from Anahuac of the Divinity Quetzal-	
		coatl (the feathered serpent). Several Catho-	
		lic writers, and especially Clavijero, based on	
		this legend that of Jesus sending Thomas to	4 - 1-1
40	1000	this continent to preach his doctrine	107
10,	1862.	Gen. Prim, de Saligny, Wyke and Dunlop, in a	
		proclamation to the Mexicans, declare that	
		they were not come with hostile views, but	
44	1500	merely to settle financial matters	13
11,	1592.	The Municipality of Mexico votes the laying out	0.0
10	1501	of "La Alameda."	66
12,	1524,	Arrival in Mexico City of the first Franciscan	
		Monks, to whom Cortes gave the "Pajarera"	
		(birds and cage) of Montezuma, and who built	
		the first church on the site of the old Teocali,	~~
66	1000	and the actual Cathedral	59
	1629.	The City of Mexico is put under the protection of	90
66	1862.	San Philip of Jesus	38
	100%.	The Mexican Government expels the Spanish	
		Ambassador, the Ministers of Guatemala and	17
13,	1812.	Ecuador, and the Apostolic Delegate	17
	1865.	Morelos makes his appearance in the South	12
	1590.	Arrival at Vera Cruz of the first Austrian troops	9
14,	1862.	First eruption known of the Volcano of Colima	9
	100%.	The Representatives of the Allied Powers ask the	
		Mexican Government to send a Committee to	11
15,	1869.	explain its views	14
10,	1009.	Decree granting \$50,000 to the free Lancasterian	99
		Schools	82

DAYS. 16,	YEARS. 1861.	The Governor of the Federal District prohibits the	PAGES.
	"	promenade in the streets of the Saint Viaticum.	61
17,		The Mexican Bishops and Archbishops are ban- ished	61
"		Benediction of animals every year at San Antonio	62
18,	1531.	Puebla is founded by letters patent	106
20,	1548.	Several followers of H. Cortes celebrate at a banquet the conquest of Zacatecas. Nothing new under the sun	
21,	1767.	Foundation of the asylum for abandoned children.	74
"	1751.	The first symptoms of independence	11
23,	1821.	The order of the Jesuits is annulled	63
25,	1872.	The Superior Council of Salubrity is instituted	77
25,	1720.	A peasant of Oaxaca presents to the Viceroy an eagle with two heads. It was sent to the King of Spain	
	1846.	Six hundred persons visit the caves of Xochicalco.	96
29,	1562.	Martin Cortes sells the National Palace to the King of Spain	79
29,	1810.	King of Spain Law of Congress dividing the country into twenty- seven States.	7
31,	1530.	H. Cortes embarks, to return to Mexico with his family	
		February.	
2,	1656.	Dedication of the Cathedral of Mexico before its	
"	1823.	completion	59
"	1848.	"Casa mata."	12–26
	1040.	cans and Americans at Guadalupe Hidalgo	13-91
66	1861.	Law on the press	8
3,	1856.	Inauguration of Iturbide Theatre, now the seat	
66	1005	of Congress	80
••	1865.	Law dividing the country into fifty departments (cancelled)	14
4,	1521.	H. Cortes attempts to make peace with Cuantimot- zin, but fails to do so	
"	1868.	The liberty of juries is decreed	
5,	1867.	The French troops leave Mexico City	14
7,	1866.	The Emperor of Austria sends to his brother	
•,	20001	Maximilian the shield worn by Moctezuma I., and an autographic letter from Cortes to	
8,	1727.	Charles V	67
9.		The Carpenter Lopez achieves at Tlascala; the	07
θ,	10~1.	three brigantines ordered by Cortes for the	
		Lake of Texcoco	111
10,	1519.	H. Cortes sails from Cuba, to conquer Mexico, with 5 ships, 110 mariners, 553 soldiers, 10 guns, 4	

	YEARS.		PAGES.
10,	1556.	Juan Pablo Lombardo prints in Mexico the	
		"Escala Espiritual de San Juan."	
11,	1775.	The Mexico Pawning Establishment is opened	76
"	1847.	The American squadron arrives at Vera Cruz	13
12,	1536.	Printing is imported to Mexico.	
"	1835.	Eugene Robertson makes the first aërostatic ascen-	
		sion in Mexico city.	
4.6	1857.	The Mexican Constitution is promulgated	7
44	1865.	The Austrian Legion enters Mexico City.	
13,	1548.	First eruption of Popocaltepetl since the con-	
		quest9	104
44	1861.	The Monks are expelled from their convents.	
14,	1642.	Cortes' palace is destroyed by fire	76
"	1831.	General Vicente Guerrero, the independent hero,	
		is shot	12
15,	1791.	The Stone of Sacrifices is dug up in front of the	
		Cathedral	78
17,	1546.	80,000 Indians of the Anahuac Valley die of an epi-	
		demic.	
46	1874.	The Mexican Government visits the grotto of	
			94
19,	1862.	Cacahuamilpa The treaty of La Soledad is signed by Prim and	
		Doblado	14
22,	1778.	Doblado	
		is begun	70
66	1817.	The Spanish General Mina embraces the cause of	
		the Independence of Mexico and makes a pro-	
		clamation	12
22,	1867.	Maximilian leaves the capital to march against	
		Juarez	15
23,	1847.	Battle of Augastura. American invasion	13
24,	1822.	Sitting of the first Republican Congress	12
26,	1863.	Law suppressing the orders of nuns.	61
44	1866.	Law of revision of the operations on the church	
		property	
44	1867.	Maximilian concentrates his army at Queretaro	15
46	1872.	Eruption of the Volcano of Colima	9
27,	1521.	The first operations of the siege of Mexico City	11
"	1767.	Charles III. of Spain expels the Jesuits from	
		Mexico	63
28,	1866.	Maximilian loses the support of France	14
,		11	
		March.	
0	1505	Charter to the last to Control	
3,	1525.	Cuantemotzin is put to death by Cortes	11
4,	1866.	The Belgian Commission sent to Mexico to feli-	
		citate. Maximilian is attacked by robbers	
_	1200	at Rio Frio.	
5,	1530.	Calzontzin II. king of Michoacan, is burnt alive by	
		order of Nuno de Guzman for not having	
		given him enough gold.	0.0
	1000	Saint Catalina de Sena	62
6	1862.	Powder explosion at San Andres. 1244 victims	34

DAYS.	YEARS.		PAGES.
8	1800.	The earthquake called "San Juan de Dios."	
"	1867.	Bazaine re-embarks at Vera Cruz for France.	0
	1872.	Eruption of the Volcano of Colima	9
9,	1518.	Juan de Grivalva discovers the Coast of Yucatan	
10	1-01	for the first time.	
12,	1521.	Ixtlilxochil, King of Texcoco, unites with Cortes. Law decreeing the decimal system to be put in	
15,	1861.	force throughout the Mexican Republic from	
		the 1st Jan. 1872	73
66	1866.	The Regency allots \$1,500,000 per year to Maxi-	•
	1000.	milian, who only consents to receive \$500,000.	
16,	1546.	Eruption of the peak of Orizaba	9
19,	1823.		12
20,	1522.	Abdication of Iturbide	
		to fetch sulphur	104
6.6	1829.	Law expelling all Spaniards from the country	13
6.6	1840.	Law of the municipality of Mexico City	7
6.6	1843.	Law of the Federal district	7
21,	1811.	Hidalgo, Allende, Aldama and Jimenez are made	40
	40.1%	prisoners	13
22,	1847.	The American fleet begins to bombard Vera Cruz.	13
23,	1823.	The new republican executive power enters the	13
69	1000	Capital on Lady-Day	$\frac{15}{34}$
23, 24,	1862. 1522.	Cortes tells his soldiers, that those who are mar-	
2±,	10.00.	ried, must send for their wives; and single	
		men must choose wives in the country.	
25,	1771.	The Fathers of Saint Philip de Neri buy the prop-	
~0,	1	erty of La Profesa	62
27,	1636.	The Students of the University burn the "Picota"	84
"	1872.	Earthquake in Mexico.	
30,	1576.	2,000,000 natives die of the plague	
66	1648.	28 victims are burnt for having professed the law	
		of Moses A total eclipse of the moon. Visible in Mexico City	66
"	1866.		
Lady	-Day.	Bank holiday. Visiting of Churches. The paintings	
		are covered and the bells go to Rome until	
		Easter Monday. Representations of the Pas-	90-94
	1055	sion at Guadalupe, Hidalgo and Tacuba	
	1857. Friday	The keys of Saint Peter are refused to Governor Baz v. Sale of rattles in wood and silver, of Judas co-	. 0~
Good	Frida	vered with rockets, which are set fire to on the	
		same day — Saturday. Scenes of the Passion	
		in the Churches	90-94
		April.	
3,	1871.	The Executive Power demands of Congress that in	
		future the election of the Presidents be direct.	
9,	1779.	Death of Viceroy Bucareli, the protector of the	
"	4000	Indians	
	1862.	The French Chief, contrary to his promise, marches	
		on Orizaba	14

	YEARS.		PAGES.
10,	1864.	Maximilian accepts the throne of Mexico	4
11,	1859.	National holiday. Slaughter at Tacubaya	4
12,	1865.	Maximilian organizes his diplomatic body	
14,	1869.	A concession is granted to Julius A. Skiltan of a	
		line of railway from Paso del Norte to Guaymas,	
		or to any other port on the Pacific	
15,	1871.	In reply to a letter of the Emperor of Germany	
20,		advising the Mexican Republican government	
		of his new title, the latter sends him felicita-	
		tions on the restoration of the German Em-	
16,	1532.	The gity of Pueble is begun	105
"		The city of Puebla is begun	105
	1836.	Santa Anna is made a prisoner (Campaign of	
10	4040	Texas).	20
18,	1618.	F. de Cordova founds Cordova	28
19,	1616.	Opening of the pearl fishing in the Gulf of Cortes.	
· í	1847.	The American army occupies Jalapa; the natives	
		fly to the mountains	13
20,	1790.	Severe earthquake at Cordova. A church steeple	
		falls	
21,	1519.	H. Cortes lands on the island where now stands	
		the fort of San Juan de Ullua	16
22,	1648.	Anto-da-fe, in the inquisition building of Mexico;	
,	:	15 victims burned alive	80
23	1757.	The Parian is rented to J. de Medina for 9 years	84
23,	1823.	Iturbide leaves Mexico for exile	12
25,	1868.	The Mexican Government confiscates the Jesuits'	1.0
~0,	1000.		63
26,	1045.	library The Toltec King, Tepalcatzin, takes for his wife	00
20,	1040.	the handsome maiden Xochitl, who had dis-	
			36
OP	1866.	covered the art of making pulque	90
27,	1000.	Law naming a commission to examine Smith's	. 40
		draining project	40
		The second	
		May.	
1,	1850.	From this date to the 26th July following, 8000	
τ,	1000.	persons die of cholera	
2,	1872.	An attempt is made to destroy by fire the tree of	
~,	101~.	"La Noche Triste.".	42
66	1873.	The family of Juares offers to Lerdo de Tejada	42
	1019.	the raminy of Juares offers to Lerdo de Tejada	4 8
0	1000	the sword borne by Maximilian at Queretaro.	15
3,	1636.	Cortes' palace is destroyed by fire	76
5,	1862.	National holiday. Victory of the Mexicans over	14108
0	1004	the French	14-107
6,	1824.	Iturbide leaves England to return to Mexico	13
7,	1832.	Laws on the Desague and Patents	40-80
8,	1753.	Birth of Hidalgo at Cintzo de los Naranjis	11
"	1847.	Battle between the Mexicans and Americans at	4.5
		Palo Alto and Resaca	13
10,	1675.	First coinage of gold in Mexico. Until then the	
		metal had been sent to Spain in bars	
11.	1823	Iturbide leaves the country for exile	13

DAYS.	YEARS.		PAGES.
11.	1870.	Earthquake in Oaxaca	99
13,	1873.	Promulgation of the law prohibiting religious	
		manifestations outside the churches	61
15,	1867.	Maximilian is made a prisoner at Queretaro	15
17,	1683.	Agramont and Lorencillo take possession of Vera	-1 174
"	1000	CruzSurrender of Puebla for want of provisions, after	17
•••	1863.	Surrender of Puebla for want of provisions, after	4.4
10	1822,	45 days' seige Iturbide is proclaimed Emperor as Agustin I	$\frac{14}{12}$
18,	1847.	Battle of Cerro Gordo, between the Mexicans and	12
	1041.	Americans	13
"	1858.	The Constitutional Government retires to Vera Cruz	17
19,	1816.	The Jesuits return to Mexico	63
20,	1687.	Eruption of the Peak of Orizaba	9
22,	1688.	The aqueduct of Salto de Agua is begun	69
23,	1868.	Concession of the Tram-Railway, from Vera Cruz	
ĺ		to Puebla via, Jalapa	25
24,	15 19.	Moctezuma II. sends his first embassy to Cortes	
28,	1874.	The law re-establishing the old type of the Mexi-	
		can dollar	73
29,	1864.	Maximilian's arrival at Vera Cruz	14
31,	1752.	A total eclipse of the sun at Mexico City, from 10	
c i	"	A. M. to 3 P. M. Processions and public	
04	1000	prayers to appease the wrath of Heaven	00
31,	1820.	The Inquisition disappears from Mexico	80
31,	1842.	Santa Anna's decree of the line of railway, from	00
อา	1000	Vera Cruz to "El rio de San Juan"	$\begin{array}{c} 23 \\ 14 \end{array}$
31,	1866.	Napoleon III. withdraws his support from Mexico	14
		June.	
5,	1716.	The building of the "teatro principal" is begun	89
6,	1736.	Appearance of the fever "Matlazahuatl;" whole	
ĺ		villages are depopulated	
7,	1863.	General Bazaine enters Mexico City	14
8,	1692.	Revolt of the natives. The national and munici-	
		pal palaces are set on fire	79
12,	1214.	Tlascala declares its independence, and constitutes	
	40.40	a republic	40
12,	1848.	The American army leaves Mexico City	13
12,	1864.	Maximilian and Carlotta enter Mexico City	14
17,	1875.	The Jalapa tramway is put into circulation	25
19,	1867.	The execution of Maximilian, Miramon and Mejia	15
20,	1629.	The water in the streets of Mexico City is three feet	39
21,	1822.	high Iturbide is anointed Emperor in the Cathedral of	99
~1,	10.00.	Mexico	12
21,	1867.	Gen. Porfirio Diaz takes possession of Mexico City	15
23,	2001.	Saint John the Baptist. Bank holiday	
23,	1570.	The Jesuits make their first appearance in Mexico	63
23,	1758.	Eruption of the Volcano Jorullo	
23,	1813.	Promulgation of the law which rules the Federal	
		District	7

days. 24,	YEARS. 1518.	Visit of Juan de Grijalva to the island of the fort	PAGES.
0.4	400=	of St. Juan de Üllua	17
24,	1685.	Inauguration of the church of San Bernardo	61
25, 26,	1856.	The law on church property is published	51
۵0,	1520.	Cortes is attacked by the Mexicans—Montezuma II. endeavors to calm them; but is stoned by the mob	42
27,	1526.	Cortes confers the seigniory of the city of Tacubaya on Isabel, the daughter of Montezuma II.	40
29,		Saint Peter. Bank holiday	
30,	1520.	Death of Moctezuma II. from the result of his wounds	42
		July.	
1,	1520.	"La Noche Triste." The sorrowful night	42
1,	1777.	The Mexican mining establishment is decreed	76
1,	1857.	The Guadalupe Hidalgo tramway is opened	24
2,	1863.	A list is published of 215 notables, whom, with the 35 members of the Superior Junta decide on the future form of the Mexican Govern-	
		ment	14
3,	1502.	Moctezuma II. ascends the throne of Mexico	113
4,	1800.	The conspiration against the Spaniards known as	
5,	607.	"Las Machetes" First appearance of the Toltecas in the Valley of Mexico	10
6,	1529.	The King of Spain gives land to Cortes	79
6,	1808.	Deaths of Verdad and Christo, the first victims of	
6,	1832.	the Independence	14
8,	1867.	Santiago Vidaurri is shot on the square of Santo	
10,	1863.	Domingo	84
	4000	France	14
11,	1863.	The Government assumes the name of Regency of the Empire	115
12,	1859.	Decree of B. Juares establishing the liberty of reli-	
		gions, and declaring the church property to be-	52
12,	1864.	long to the countryOfficial entry of Maximilian into Mexico City	14
	1854.	The filibuster Raousset de Boulbon is routed	
14,	1824.	Iturbide arrives at Soto La Marina	13
	1867.	Benito Juares re-enters Mexico City	15
17,	1811.	Seventeen companions of Hidalgo are shot at San	
	4005	Juan de Dios	12
18,	1327.	The Astecs lay the foundation of Mexico City	10
 19,	1872. 1824.	Death of President Benito Juarez	15
17,	10/4.	Iturbide is shot at Padilla	13

DAYS, 23, 26,	YEARS. 1859. 1811.	Decree of the law establishing civil matrimony Allende, Aldama and Jimenez are shot at Chihua-	PAGES.
28, ·	1780. 1865.	hua	12
		sillo (Sonora), without having met with any resistance	14
30, 31,	1435. 1811.	Birth of Christopher Columbus at Genoa. Hidalgo is executed.	12
		August.	
1,	1871.	A popular bank is established to help the working class.	
2,	1802.	The furnaces for the casting of the statue of Car-	85
3,	1492.	los IV. are destroyed by fire	00
46	1814.	world. Mariano Matamoros, a hero of the Independence,	12
4,		is executed	12
"	1802.	Inquisition	85
7,	1814.	Pius VIII, issues a bull re-establishing the Jesuits in Mexico.	63
10,	1782.	Birth of Vicente Guerrero	12
12,	1847.	The American Army presents itself at El Penon	1.0
,		in front of Mexico	13
"	1854.	Raousset de Boulbon is shot in the State of Guaymas	
"	1857.	Messrs. Masso obtain a railroad concession from San Juan to Acapulco	24
13,	1521.	Surrender of Mexico City after three months' siege. The number of people killed exceeded	~1
		400,000	42
"	1869.	Erection of the statue of Cuantimotzin in the	
- 0	1110	paseo of La Viga	85
16,	1446.	Inundation of Mexico City under Moctezuma I	39
18,	1711. 1548.	An earthquake is felt in the Valley of Mexico	77
19,	1847.	Date of Hernand Cortes' Will	44
		Mexicans	13
20,	id	Battle of Churubusco between the Americans and Mexicans	13
22,	1837.	Date of the first concession of the railroad from Vera Cruz to Mexico	23
24,	1821.	The treaty is signed between Iturbide and O'Donojú, recognizing the independence of	
26,	1518.	Mexico	12 9, 108

	DAYS.	YEARS,	0 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PAGES.
	27,	1521.	Cortes gives orders to rebuild the City of Mexico	94
	28,	1781.	Carlos III. decrees the foundation of the Academy	20170
	"	1864.	of San Carlos	77
		1804.	Several inhabitants of Mexico City, including René Masson, the proprietor of the French newspa-	
			per "Le Trait d'Union," are transported to	
			San Juan de Ullua, because they advocated	
			republican principles	17
1	29,	1779.	An epidemic of the small-pox, 10,000 victims;	
			vaccination is put into vigor at S. Hypolito	
			hospital	
-	31,	1667.	The cathedral of Mexico is finished	59
	"	1843.	The Parian is destroyed by Santa Anna	84
			September.	
	1,	1867.	Admiral Tegethoff comes to Mexico City to claim	
			the remains of Maximilian	
	2,	1865.	Inundation of Mexico City	39
	3,	1551.	The Academy of Fine Arts of Mexico is estab-	
	0	1000	lished by a decree of Charles V. of Spain	77
	8,	1862.	General Zaragoza dies of typhus fever	
		1847.	Battle of Molino del Rey, between the Americans	10
	0	1590	and Mexicans	13
	9,	1530.	The project of the Cathedral of Mexico is	59
ŀ	11,	1843.	adopted	ออ
	,		of Tampico	84
	14,	1847.	Occupation of Mexico by the American army.	01
			From the roofs and windows, the inhabitants	
			throw at the soldiers blazing wood, stones,	
			and dirty water; the day before they had	0.5
	. ~	1004	taken Chapultepec	89
	15,	1864.	Maximilian pronounces at Dolores a speech in	
	"	1810.	commemoration of the Mexican Independence	
		1010.	Bank holiday. The first cry of Independence is raised in Dolores, at 11 o'clock, P. M. It is	
			celebrated on the 16th	11-67
	cc	1865.	In memory of the Independence, Maximilian erects	11 01
			the statue of Morelos	85
	16,	1829.	A decree is issued abolishing slavery in Mexico	13
	"	1869.	Inauguration of the railway line from Apizaco to	
	"	1000	Puebla	25
		1808.	Viceroy Iturrigary is arrested; first symptoms of	
	10	1074	the Independence	11
	16,	1874.	Inauguration of the statue of Hidalgo, at San Luis	44
	17,	1856.	PotosiLaw on church property	11 56
	20,	1629.	Inundation of Mexico City. It lasted two years	39
	21,	1620.	Inundation of the City of Mexico, which was two	- 50
			yards under water during several years	39
	22,	1519.	First entrance of Cortes into Tlascala	
-	25,	1846.	Monterey is taken by the American, General Taylor	13

DAYS. 25,	YEARS. 1873.	Nomination of the Senate. Modification of the	PAGES.
27,	1821.	Constitution The trigarente army enters Mexico, headed by	7 12–75
"	1838.	Iturbide Iturbide's remains are deposited in the Cathedral of Mexico City	13
28,	1810. 1867.	Hidalgo takes possession of Guanajuato Law concerning the moneys bearing the effigy of	73
29,	1810.	Maximilian	12
30,	1865.	Inauguration of the statue of Morelos	85
		October.	
6,	1867.	The concession for the canal across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec is granted to La Sere & Co	
11,	1492.	Christopher Columbus discovers America at 10 P. M	
13	1870.	Law of amnesty to those who served Maximilian	
13,	1810.	Hidalgo is summoned by the Inquisition Court to present himself under 30 days	11
24,	1814.	The first constitution is promulgated in Apatzingan	12
28,	1612.	Vera Cruz is burnt by Pedro Hernandez de Cor- dova	17
30,	1822.	Iturbide dissolves Congress	12
31.	1520.	Death of Citlahuatzin, the penultimo Astec Em-	
"	1861.	peror of Mexico	11 13
		November.	
1,	1520.	Bank holiday—Cuantimotzin ascends the throne of Mexico; he is surnamed the "Annibal of Anahuac,"	11
2		Bank holiday, visits to the cemeteries	
2, 4,	1571.	Pedro Mova de Contreras establishes the first In-	80
6,	1815.	quisition tribunal	12
8,	1519.	Cortes makes his first entry into Mexico City, Moctezuma goes to receive him and takes him to his palace of Axayacatl	42
10,	1846. 1868.	Tampico falls into the power of Americans The concession of the railroad from Vera Cruz to	13 25
12,	1867.	the Pacific is confirmed	20
15,	1869.	Seward is welcomed to Mexico.	
16,	1813.	The Independency of Mexico is declared at Chil-	
,		pancingo	12

DAYS. 16,	YEARS. 1871.	Inauguration of the school of arts and trades for	PAGES.
17,	1860.	girls	82
		money deposited at the English Consulate	
26,	1867.	Admiral Tegethoff leaves Vera Cruz with the remains of Maximilian on board the frigate "Nevara," the same that brought the unhappy	
27.	1815.	Emperor to Mexico	80
27,	1866.	Decree cancelling the concession of the railway from Vera Cruz to the Pacific.	24
27,	1869.	A banquet of 400 covers is given to Seward	
28,	1867.	A law is issued fixing the 15th September, 1868, as the last term of circulation of the money bearing the effigy of Maximilian, and creating a new type	73
29,	1859.	The law of lynch is applied at Guadalajara, for the first time in the country, on Pielago and	10
29,	1803.	Monayo . Erection of the statue of Carlos IV., in the Plaza	0.4
30,	1541.	de Armas	84
		cano	
		December.	
2,	1547.	Death of F. Cortes at Castilleja de la Cuesta,	امانعا
"	1592.	Spain	77
4,	1802.	Medals are distributed to the troops who were present at the battle of 5th May	107
"	1860.	Law on the liberty of religions	7
6,	1822.	Santa Anna pronounces against Iturbide, become	12
8,	1861.	Emperor The Spanish squadron appears in the waters of Vera Cruz.	13
"		Bank holiday; the Immaculate Conception	
9,	1803.	Inauguration of the statue of Carlos IV	85
12,	1531.	Bank holiday; feast day of Guadalupe Hidalgo, anniversary of the miracle	90
14,	1874.	Law on church property	52
15,	1774.	Velasquez de Leon proposes a new method of draining the valley of Mexico	40
19,	1864.	The first Court Martial is established in Mexico by Bazaine	10
21,	1815.	Morelos is executed at St. Cristobal, Ecatepec	91
22,	1667.	The Cathedral of Mexico is finally dedicated	59
24,	1861. 1520.	The Spanish troops land at Vera Cruz	13
		effect	49.

DAYS.	YEARS. 1697.	Pius VIII. issues a bull establishing the Profesa	PAGES.
25,	1001.	Bank holiday—Christmas	0.5
	1420.	Inauguration of the Astec Calendar in the large Teocali of Mexico City	59-74
27,	1860.	Law destroying monastery orders throughout Mexico.	61
28,	1607.	The works for the draining of the valley of Mexico are begun	39
81,	1520.	Cortes enters Texcoco, abandoned by its inhabitants.	
"	1870.	The number of emigrants to Mexico from all nations amounted this year to 11,350	



THERE IS NO PLACE LIKE

PHILADELPHIA

FOR THE PURCHASE OF RELIABLE

READY-MADE CLOTHING

_	FOR	FOR	FOR	FOR
	MEN		YOUTHS	CHILDREN

AND NO HOUSE LIKE

WANAMAKER & BROWN'S

Sixth and Market Sts., Philadelphia,

For Lowest Prices, for Best Class Goods, for Immensity of Stock, for Guaranteed Satisfaction. Prices based upon the ONE PRICE, Cash, Guarantee Money Returned Plan.

THE LARGEST CLOTHING HOUSE IN AMERICA.

WANAMAKER & BROWN.

ALEXANDER JACOT & CO.,

1ª CALLE DE PLATEROS.

MEXICO. (CITY.)

Commission Merchants.

REMINGTON SEWING MACHINES,
THE TYPE WRITER MACHINE,

WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS' SUPPLIES.

Memorandum.

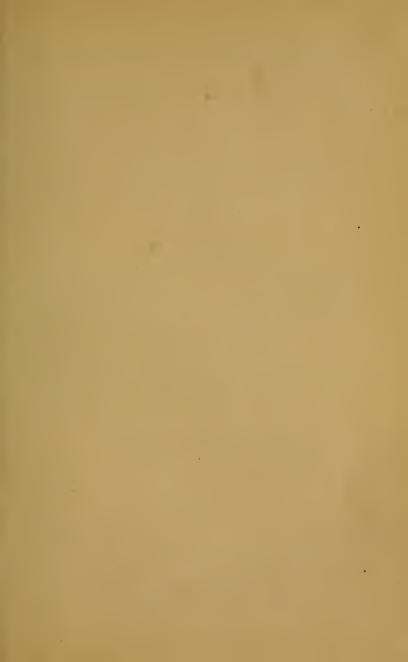














E. RIMMEL'S PERFUMERY.

Perfumer by Appointment to all the Courts of Europe.

SPECIAL AGENTS IN AMERICA,

F. HEGLE & CO., 232 FIFTH AVENUE,

NEW YORK CITY.

BRANCH HOUSES.

BOSTON, - - - 9 Temple Place.
PHILADELPHIA, - - 1344 Chestnut Street.
ST. LOUIS, - - 405 N. Fourth Street.
CINCINNATI, - - 117 W. Fourth Street.

VERGNES'

Electro-Chemical Baths,

14, East 13th St., New York City.

HOURS OF ATTENDANCE:

8 A. M. to 8 P. M.

Sundays, - - - - 9 A. M. to 1 P. M.

LADIES.

Tuesdays and Fridays, - - - 11 A. M. to 3 P. M.

THESE BATHS ARE EFFICACIOUS.

- 1st. In restoring and invigorating the normal state of health.
- 2d. In removing rheumatism, paralysis, gout, etc.
- 3d. In healing cancers and tumors, when combined with an electrical vaporization of carbolic acid.

STEVEN'S BUILDING,

27th Street, bet. Broadway and Fifth Avenue.

This splendid building, located in the most central and fashionable part of New York City, contains:

FURNISHED FRENCH FLATS FOR FAMILIES.

Apartments and Rooms for Private Gentlemen,
ELEVATORS AND ALL MODERN IMPROVEMENTS.

RESTAURANT À LA CARTE

AND TABLE D'HÔTE ATTACHED,

Conducted after the French Fashion,

By AUGUSTE MENARD.

UNIVERSITY HOTEL,

27 Waverly Place,

Bet. Broadway & Washington Square,

NEW YORK CITY,

SPACIOUS AND COMFORTABLE APARTMENTS.

Restaurant à la Carte for Ladies and Gentlemen.

TABLE D'HÔTE FROM 5 TO 8 P. M.

Terms per Day, Week, Fortnight and Month.

AUGUSTE MENARD, Proprietor.

NATIONAL LINE OF STEAMERS

LIVERPOOL, QUEENSTOWN LONDON.

NOTICE.

This Company takes the Risk of Insurance (up to \$500,000 in gold) on each of its vessels, thus giving passengers the best possible guarantee for safety and avoidance of danger at sea.

The most Southerly route has always been adopted by this

Company to avoid ice and headlands.

. Tons.	TONS.
SPAIN4,871	EGYPT5,080
ITALY4,341	HOLLAND3,800
FRANCE3,676	
ENGLAND3,441	,
THE QUEEN	CANADA
DENMARK3,724	GREECE4,310

One of the above Steamers will leave New York every Saturday; Liverpool every Wednesday; Queenstown every Thursday, and fortnightly from New York to London.

CABIN PASSAGE TO LIVERPOOL, \$70 & \$80.

Prepaid Cabin passage from Liverpool, and Excursion tickets to Liverpool and return at lowest rates.

STEERAGE AT THE LOWEST RATES.

Passengers booked to and from Liverpool, Cardiff, Bristol, Queenstown, Londonderry, Glasgow, London, Antwerp, Rotterdam, Gothenburg, Christiana or Copenhagen.

The Steamships of this Line are full-powered, and the largest in the Atlantic service leaving the port of New York. They are built in water-tight compartments, and are spar decked, affording every convenience for the comfort of passengers.

For further particulars apply at the Company's office, 69

& 73 Broadway, New York.

F. W. J. HURST, Manager,



GREAT SOUTHERN MAIL ROUTE

Via NEW ORLEANS,

— то —

LYNCHBURG, Va., PETERSBURG, Va., RICHMOND, Va., WASHINGTON, D. C., (The Capital of the U. S.,)

BALTIMORE, Md., PHILADELPHIA, Pa.,

NEW YORK CITY,

BOSTON, MASS.

Through the principal cities of the Southern States, over the Blue Ridge and Allegheny Mountains, through the most Gorgeous Mountain Scenery in the world—the real Switzerland of America.

THE BEST SLEEPING CAR ACCOMMODATION.

SLEEPING CARS RUN

WITHOUT CHANGE

- TOP ONE

New Orleans to Washington City,

BAGGAGE CHECKED THROUGH.

For further particulars address the General Ticket Agent of the Mobile R. R., or General Ticket Agent of the Great Jackson Route, New Orleans, La.

CHARLES E. EVANS, Gen. East. Pass. Agt., 303 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

N. B.—See Spanish version opposite other inside cover.
Vease la noticia en Español, al frente de la otra cobierta interior.

CUNARD LINE.

British and North American Royal Mail Steamships,

LIVERPOOL, BOSTON AND NEW YORK. Calling at CORK HARBOR.

(Taking the Southern Route,)

From NEW YORK, (Cunard Docks, Jersey City,)

Mail Steamer Every Wednesday.

From BOSTON.

on Saturdays. From LIVERPOOL, on Saturdays and Tuesdays.

SCOTIA, BOTHNIA, ALCERIA, SAMARIA. ALEPPO.

OLYMPUS, RUSSIA. SCYTHIA. PARTHIA, SIBERIA,

ATLAS, MARATHON, HECLA, JAVA. CHINA. SARACOSSA

CALABRIA, TARIFA, SIDON. MOROCCO, KEDAR,

CUBA, ABYSSINIA, BATAVIA. PALMYRA. MALTA,

With the view of diminishing the chances of Collision, the Steamers of this Line take a specified course for all seasons of the year. On the outward Passage from Queenstown to New York or Boston, crossing Meridian of 50 at 48 Lat., or nothing to the North of 48. On the Homeward Passage, crossing the Meridian of 50 at 42 Lat., or nothing to the north of 42.

RATES OF PASSAGE,

FROM NEW YORK OR BOSTON TO LIVERPOOL.

First-class, \$80, \$100 and \$130, gold, according to accommodation. Children between 2 and 12 years of age, half fare. Tickets to Paris. \$15 gold, additional.

Return Tickets, at reduced rates.

Passengers Booked to and from all parts of Europe at Lowest Rates.

EUROPEAN AGENCIES.

D. & C. MAC IVER	8 Water Street, Liverpool.
D. & C. MAC IVER	Fitzpatrick's Quay, Queenstown.
W. CUNARD 6 St. Helen's Place,	Bishopsgate Street, and 28 Pall Mall, London.
G. & J. BURNS	
G. & J. BURNS	Baltic Street, Dundee.
BURNS & MAC IVER	
BURNS & MAC IVER	
J. HARTMANN & CO	Antwerp.

AMERICAN AGENCIES.

WILLIAM CUNARD	
FORBES & LOWNSBROUGH	
JAMES ALEXANDER	
JAMES HOGAN	stnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
P. H. DU VERNETCor. Clark and R	andolph Streets, Chicago, Ills.

CHARLES G. FRANCKLYN,

4 Bowling Green, New York.

FERGUSON'S

ANECDOTICAL GUIDE

TO

MEXICO,

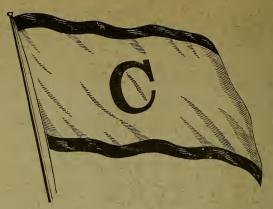
WITH A MAP OF THE RAILWAYS.

HISTORICAL, GEOLOGICAL, ARCHÆOLOGICAL

AND CRITICAL.

TRANSLATIONS RESERVED.

PHILADELPHIA:
CLAXTON, REMSEN & HAFFELFINGER,
624, 626 & 628 MARKET STREET.



CLYDE'S

Coastwise West India & Pacific Steam Lines,

BETWEEN

NEW YORK

Havana, Cuba; Hayti and St. Domingo; Galveston, Texas; Charleston, S. C.; Wilmington, N. C.; Philadelphia, Pa.

PHILADELPHIA

Boston and Providence; Charleston, S. C.; Norfolk and Richmond, Va.; Alexandria and Washington, D. C.

NEW ORLEANS La. CEDAR KEYS & KEY WEST, Flor., and HAVANA, Cuba.

New York and California Line,

Via ISTHMUS OF PANAMA.

CONNECTING WITH LINES ON THE PACIFIC COAST FOR

Japan, China, Australia, New Zealand, British Columbia, Mexico, Central America and South Pacific Ports.

W. P. CLYDE & CO.,

6 BOWLING GREEN,

No. 12 So. Wharves, Phila., Pa.

NEW YORK CITY.

GRAN RUTA del CORREO del SUR

Via NUEVA ORLEANS

- PARA -

LYNCHBURG, Va., PETERSBURG, Va., RICHMOND, Va., WASHINGTON, D. C., (Capital de los E. U.,)
BALTIMORE, Md., PHILADELPHIA, Pa.,

NUEVA YORK (Ciudad).

BOSTON, MASS.

Atravesando los ciudados principales de los Estados del Sur, atraves de las Montañas de Blue Ridge, y Alleghany, y disfrutando los mas explindidos paisajes del Mundo—la verdadera Suiza de America.

Los Mejores Carros Palacio para Dormir.

NO CAMBIAN ESTOS CARROS DURANTE

TODO EL VIAJE

- DESDE -

Nueva Orleans hasta Washington (Ciudad),

SE RECIBEN LOS EQUIPAGES BAJO REGISTRO PARA TODO EL VIAJE.

Para otros informes acudada al Agente General de Boletos del Ferrocarril del Mobile, ó al Agente General de Boletos de la Ruta General de Jackson, Nueva Orleans, La.

CHARLES E. EVANS, Agte. Genl. de Boletos del Este.
303 BROADWAY, NUEVA YORK.

N. B.—Vease la noticia en Inglés, inserta sobre la primera pagina. See English version on the first page.

WINTER EXCURSIONS

TIBA AND MEXICO.

To sand invalids from the North, seeking warmer climes during the winter months, can find none that offer more and better inducements than the mild and healthful climates of Cuba and Mexico.

The City of Mexico is considered a most perfect winter resort for invalids, its temperature seldom varying from 60° 10 70° Fah., and never undergoing any sudden

changes.

The New and First-Class Steamships of the

N.Y., Havana & Mexican Mail S.S. Line

NEW YORK & NEW ORLEANS

Havana and Vera Cruz, CALLING AT THE PORTS OF

PROGRESO, CAMPECHE, TUXPAN AND TAMPICO,

On the Gulf of Mexico.

And occupying, with all stoppages, seven weeks on the entire round trip, either from New York to New Orleans or from New Orleans to New York.

Passengers for Vera Cruz and the City of Mexico wishing to avoid the sea trip of eleven to twelve days from New York, can take the steamer leaving from New Orleans, and arrive at Vera Cruz in three or four days—depending on the length of the stoppages at Tampico and Tuxpan.

Passengers wishing to visit only Havana and other parts of Cuba, can take the steamers of this line that run regularly between New York and Havana, direct, in addition to the above-mentioned steamers. This trip is accomplished in four to five days.

Excursion tickets are issued at a reduced rate giving to the excursionist the privilege of remaining over one or more steamers at any port, and also of remaining and living on board the steamer whilst in any port, except New York.

RATES	OF PASSA	ЯE,	22
New York to Havana, New York to Vera Cruz, New York to New Orleans.	\$65 Our. 100 Gold. 130	2d Class. \$40 Cur. 60 Gold.	Excursion Ticketa. (1st Class only.) \$110 Cur. 150 Gold. 230
New Orleans to Vera Cruz, New Orleans to Havana, Railroad Fare from Vera	60 '' 90 ''	45 Gold.	100 "

and \$8 Gold, for 1st, 2d and 3d Class respectively,

For Sailing Lists, Passage Tickets and further information, apply to

F. ALEXANDRE & SONS.

31 & 33 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

AGENTS.

J. M. WITHERSPOON, New Orleans. | R. C. RITTER & CO., Vera Cruz. ZALDO & CO., Havana. J. R. CARDENA & CO., Mexico.











